

## Register

1. Academic Writing.....	4
2. Advanced technologies to process Big Data.....	6
3. Chemistry and Society.....	7
4. Computer-Assisted Experiments.....	8
5. Contemporary Application of ICT in French Language Teaching / Learning.....	9
6. Contemporary French Art and Culture.....	11
7. Contemporary French and Francophone literature.....	14
8. Contemporary French society.....	17
9. Contemporary Poland (A2 - B1).....	19
10. Contemporary Russia (A2 - B1).....	21
11. Continual Practical Training.....	23
12. Continuous Teaching Practice - French 1.....	24
13. Continuous Teaching Practice - French 2.....	27
14. Cross-cutting themes in education.....	30
15. Current issues in the French-speaking world 1.....	31
16. Current issues in the French-speaking world 2.....	33
17. Diagnostics and Evaluation in Chemistry Teaching.....	35
18. Digital empowerment and participation.....	36
19. Diploma Thesis Seminar.....	37
20. Educational and school psychology.....	38
21. Electoral Geography.....	39
22. English Language B2 for FF UMB students.....	40
23. English Language B2 for FF UMB students.....	42
24. Erasmus student network 1.....	44
25. Field Course Abroad.....	45
26. Finance in practice.....	46
27. French Didactics for Specific Purposes.....	47
28. French Didactics 3.....	49
29. French Didactics 4.....	51
30. French History and Society in Cinematography.....	53
31. French Language 2.....	55
32. French Linguistic Pragmatics.....	57
33. French language 1.....	59
34. French literature after 1913.....	61
35. General Foundations of Private Law.....	63
36. General Didactics of Chemistry.....	65
37. Geographical learning of Europe.....	66
38. Geopolitical development of the World.....	67
39. German Language 1.....	68
40. German Language 2.....	70
41. German Language 3.....	72
42. History of physics.....	74
43. Innovation in Language Teaching.....	75
44. Integrated Science Education "Human and Nature".....	77
45. Integrated science through experiments.....	78
46. Intensive Teaching Practice - French.....	79
47. International Certificate of German Language.....	82
48. Introduction to zootherapy.....	84

49. Irish Language 1.....	85
50. Irish Language 1.....	88
51. Irish Language 2.....	91
52. Irish Language 3.....	94
53. Language Games.....	97
54. Limity intimity: o zodpovedných vzťahoch.....	99
55. Mediation and resolution of interpersonal conflicts.....	100
56. Modern Rhetoric.....	101
57. Myths and urban legends in natural sciences.....	103
58. Observation Teaching Practice - French.....	104
59. Observing Practical Training.....	107
60. Organizing activities for the UMB University Success Center 1.....	108
61. Organizing activities for the UMB University Success Center 2.....	110
62. Outgoing Practical Training 1.....	112
63. Outgoing Practical Training 2.....	113
64. Physical Education 6.....	114
65. Physical Education 7.....	115
66. Physical Education 8.....	116
67. Plurality approaches in teaching languages and cultures.....	117
68. Polish Language A1 1.....	118
69. Polish Language A1 2.....	120
70. Polish Language A2 1.....	122
71. Polish Language A2 2.....	124
72. Positive psychology.....	126
73. Project management.....	127
74. Research methodology in education.....	128
75. Research project 3.....	129
76. Research project 4.....	130
77. Russian Language and for Beginners 1.....	131
78. Russian Language and for Beginners 2.....	133
79. School pedagogy and school management.....	135
80. Selected Chapters From Morphology and Lexicology (FR).....	136
81. Selected Topics in Biochemistry.....	139
82. Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry.....	140
83. Selected Topics in Organic Chemistry.....	141
84. Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry.....	142
85. Social pathology and prevention.....	143
86. Spanish History and Society in Cinematography.....	144
87. Spanish Language 2.....	146
88. Spanish language 1.....	148
89. Special Didactics of Chemistry 1.....	149
90. Special Didactics of Chemistry 2.....	150
91. Special Topics in French stylistics.....	151
92. State Exam Master's Thesis Defence.....	153
93. State Exam: Diploma Thesis with Defense.....	154
94. Student scientific activity.....	155
95. Student tutoring FR 1.....	157
96. Student tutoring FR 2.....	160
97. The Great Works in World Literature II.....	163

98. Turkish Language 1.....	165
99. Turkish Language 2.....	167
100. Turkish Language 3.....	169
101. Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1.....	171
102. Univerzitný komorný orchester 1.....	172
103. Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1.....	173
104. Volunteer management.....	174

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ap-55	<b>Course name:</b> Academic Writing
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) independence, b) active and creative participation in the practical parts of the course, c) mastering the final written output. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Test: 0 – 40 points. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final Test: 0 – 60 points Maximum number of points covering continual and final assessment: 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Course aims Student 1. remembers differences between oral and written/print communication, 2. uses gained knowledge by creating written text, 3. is able to work on his own and conceive information, 4. applies theoretical knowledge by solving practical tasks, 5. evaluates and is able to justify chosen solution by reasoning, 6. creates complex written communication, which he is able to present to professional and lay recipient as well.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Modern scientific and professional communication sphere. Successful communication as a professional skill and a social advantage. Oral and written/printed communication in the academic environment - similarities and differences, complementarity, intercultural features. Formal and content page of professional text. Genre typology of professional texts. Ethical aspects of academic communication, copyright. Choice of thesis topic: strategy, title and structure. Information sources, sources and documents - types, selection, critical analysis, inclusion in a professional text with an argumentative mission. References, citations and citation standards. Academic writing through the viewfinder of the composition - the relationship between intention, genre and architecture (diploma thesis). Canonical components of the academic text. Coherence and continuity of the text. Neuralgic places in academic writing.	

**Recommended literature:**

1. ČMEJRKOVÁ, S. – DANĚŠ, F. – SVĚTLÁ, J.: Jak napsat odborný text. Praha : Leda, 1999.
2. GIBILISCO, S.: Statistika bez předchozích znalostí. Brno : Computer Press, 2009.
3. CHAJDIÁK, J.: Štatistika jednoducho. Bratislava : Statis, 2003.
4. KAHN, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.
5. KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Martin : Enigma, 2007.
6. MEŠKO, D. et al.: Akademická příručka. 2. uprav. a dopln. vyd. Martin : Osveta, 2005.
7. PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovité čítanie a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.
8. PUNCH, K.: Úspěšný návrh výzkumu. Praha : Portál, 2008.
9. SPOUSTA, V.: Vademékum autora odborné a vědecké práce. Brno : Akademické nakladatelství CERM, s. r. o., 2009.
10. STAROŇOVÁ, K.: Vedecké písanie. Ako písať akademické a vedecké texty. Martin : Osveta, 2011.
11. ŠESTÁK, Z.: Jak psát a přednášet o vědě. 1. vyd. Praha : Academia, 2000.
12. ŠIROKÝ, J. a kol.: Tvoříme a publikujeme odborné texty. Brno : Computer Press, 2011.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, Czech

**Notes: student time load:**

90 hrs., of that:

Combined study (L, C): 26 hrs.

Self-study: 39 hrs.

Preparation for written exams: 25 hrs.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 151

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.4	12.58	6.62	23.18	15.23	1.32	0.66	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.

**Last changed:** 07.09.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-401	<b>Course name:</b> Advanced technologies to process Big Data
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 26 / 0 / 0 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Language of instruction:</b>	
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Adam Dudáš, PhD., RNDr. Alžbeta Michalíková, PhD., doc. Ing. Jarmila Škrinárová, PhD.	
<b>Last changed:</b>	
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.	

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-201		<b>Course name:</b> Chemistry and Society				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 10						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
90.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD., RNDr. Barbora Benická, PhD., doc. RNDr. Šimon Budzák, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-202		<b>Course name:</b> Computer-Assisted Experiments				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 0 / 0 / 26						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 0						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-008	<b>Course name:</b> Contemporary Application of ICT in French Language Teaching / Learning
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Student regularly prepares pedagogical activities through ICT (worksheets) during the semester (20%). At the end of the semester, he orally presents and comments on a pedagogical activity through ICT (40%). After the end of the semester, he passes the final written test (40%). The student has the right to one correction date for the written final test and the oral exam. The assessment is carried out according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65% for fulfilling the specified conditions. The requirements and recommended literature are updated annually in the course syllabi. a) continuous assessment: regular preparations (20%) oral presentation and commentary of a pedagogical activity through ICT (40%) b) final written test (40%). The student has the right to one correction date of the written final test.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. uses relevant specialized literature to gain knowledge in the given field 2. knows the basic possibilities of ICT (computer, multimedia device, interactive table) 3. knows the basics of Internet resources for teaching / learning French as a foreign language 4. applies his knowledge in ICT to teaching French as a foreign language 5. will create pedagogical activities through ICT	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Traditional and multimedia pedagogical material for teaching foreign languages 2. Video in teaching French as a foreign language 3. Multimedia in teaching French as a foreign language 4. Interactive whiteboard in teaching French as a foreign language 5. Teach foreign languages remotely and online 6. Pedagogical blog 7. Conclusion - the place of ICT in teaching French as a foreign language	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Courtillon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette	

2. Guichon, N. 2012. Vers l'intégration des TIC dans l'enseignement des langues. Paris : Didier
3. Himber, C., Poletti, M.-L. 2011. Adosphère 1,2,3,4 - Méthode de français + Cahier d'activités (+ 1 CDrom). Paris: Hachette
4. Hirschsprung, N. 2005. Apprendre et enseigner avec le multimédia. Paris : Hachette
5. Mérieux, R., Loiseau, Y. 2008. Latitudes 1, DVD pour la classe. Paris: Didier
6. Pécheur, J., Girardet, J. 2011. Échos A1, A2, B1, B2 version numérique. Paris: Clé International

**Language of instruction:**

French (B2-C1)

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S, K): 26

self-study: 59 preparation for regular activities: 20

preparation for oral presentation: 20

preparation for the final written test: 25

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-002	<b>Course name:</b> Contemporary French Art and Culture
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Course completion conditions: During the semester, the student creates a seminar paper (6 pages) and a presentation (PowerPoint, Prezi etc.) addressing the selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral exam. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>a) continuous assessment:</b> seminar paper preparation and delivery of the presentation – max. 40 p.	
<b>b) final assessment:</b> oral exam – max. 60 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. understands the facts and basic concepts pertaining to French art and culture</li> <li>2. can define and describe these facts in the broader historical and social context</li> <li>3. uses the knowledge in practice, e.g., to create their seminar paper</li> <li>4. can evaluate information, events, and phenomena based on this knowledge</li> <li>5. can evaluate ideas, statements, facts, and materials by integrating their knowledge</li> <li>6. develops a complex system of knowledge based on the subject matter studied during this course.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. France at the beginning of the 21st century: the cultural and social contexts.</li> <li>2. Contemporary French culture – major figures and institutions.</li> <li>3. Contemporary French music.</li> <li>4. Contemporary French visual arts.</li> <li>5. Contemporary French architecture – major figures.</li> <li>6. Street art.</li> <li>7. The multicultural nature of contemporary French art.</li> <li>8. Francophony and its presence in the artistic environment.</li> </ol>	

9. Major French artists with non-French roots.
10. Current topics: immigration and exile in art.

**Recommended literature:**

1. Balibar, E. 1998. Droit de cité. Culture et politique en démocratie. Paris: Éditions de l'Aube, 1998. 185 s. ISBN 2-87678-369-X
2. Béghain, P. 1998. Le patrimoine: culture et lien social. Paris: Presses de SciPO, 1998, 115 s. ISBN 2-7246-0753-8.
3. Bloche, P. 1999. Le désir de France: la présence internationale de la France et de la francophonie dans la société de l'information. Paris: La documentation française, 1999. 203 s. ISBN 211004280.
4. Bourgeois, R. et al. 2004. La France des institutions, le citoyen dans la nation. Grenoble: Presses Universitaires. 2004. 119 s. ISBN 2-7061-0904-1.
5. Cook, M. 1993. French culture since 1945. London: Longman, 1993. 327 s. ISBN 0-582-08806-2.
6. Culture et société. 1993. Paris: La documentation française, 1993. 120 s. bez ISBN.
7. Derosier J.-P. 2015. Les limites constitutionnelles a l'intégration européenne. Issy-les-Moulineaux: LGDJ, 2015. 601 s. ISBN 978-2-275-04005-9.
8. Ginestier, P. et al. 1967. Culture et civilisation françaises. Paris: Didier, 1967. 506 s.
9. Harari, Y. N. 2018. 21 leçons pour le XXème siècle. Paris: Editions Albin Michel, 2018. 375 s. ISBN 978-2-226-43603-0.
10. Lawrence, A. et al. 2018. La mémoire de l'esclavage. Paris: l'Harmattan, 2018. 260 s. ISBN 978-2-343-15137-3.
11. Mauchamp, N. 2004. La France de toujours. Paris: CLE, 2004. 185 s. ISBN 2-09-033122-4.
12. Muracciole, J.-F. 1998. Les enfants de la défaite. La résistance, l'éducation et la culture. Paris: Presses de SciPO, 1998. 371 s. ISBN 2-7246-0741-4.
13. Pecníková, J. – Mešková, E. 2017. Francúzska kultúrna identita v obrazoch a textoch. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2017. 128 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1327-4.
14. Schmitt, F. 2020. La France jusqu'au début du 20e siècle : aspects historiques et culturels. Banská Bystrica: Dali BB, 2020. 199 s. ISBN 978-80-8141-242-4.
15. Silverman, M. 2014. Deconstricting the nation. Immigration, racism, and citizenship in modern France. Abingdon: Routledge, 2014. 204 s. ISBN 978-0-415-75543-6.
16. Soler, M. G. C. 2020. L'interculturalité, source de la dynamique du FLE? Paris: L'Harmattan, 2020, 171 s. ISBN 978-2-343-20545-8.
17. Wagner, A.-C. 1998. Les nouvelles élites de la mondialisation. Une immigration dorée en France. Paris: Presses universitaires de France, 1998. 236 s. ISBN 213049661X.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, French

**Notes: student time load:**

Student time load - 150 hours:  
Combined study: 26 hours (13 L, 13 S)  
Presentation – 20 h.  
Seminar paper (6 pgs) – 20 h.  
Studying specialised texts – 40 h.  
Preparation for the final oral exam – 44 h.

<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 2							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 02.11.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-004	<b>Course name:</b> Contemporary French and Francophone literature
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student creates a seminar paper (6 pages) and a presentation (PowerPoint, Prezi etc.) addressing the selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral exam. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> seminar paper preparation and delivery of the presentation – max. 40 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> oral exam – max. 60 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. understands the facts and basic concepts pertaining to contemporary French and francophone literature 2. can define and describe these facts in the broader historical and social context 3. uses the knowledge in practice, e.g., to create their seminar paper 4. can evaluate information, events, and phenomena based on this knowledge 5. can evaluate ideas, statements, facts, and materials by integrating their knowledge 6. develops a complex system of knowledge based on the subject matter studied during this course.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Reception of French literature since the beginning of the 21st century. 2. Portraits of the selected French authors. 3. Contemporary French literary works: a selection. 4. Book awards and their laureates. 5. Current social issues (exile, migration, identity) and their reflection in literary works. 6. Non-French authors writing in French. 7. The multicultural nature of francophone literature. 8. Selected francophone literature (Switzerland, Quebec, Maghreb, Belgium, etc.).	

9. Language and cultural identity in literary works.  
 10. Contemporary French and Francophone Literature – trends.

**Recommended literature:**

- 1) Compagnon, A. 2007. La littérature, pour quoi faire? Paris: Collège de France, 2007. 76 s. ISBN 978-2-213-63288-9.
- 2) Mešková, L. 2007. Communication interculturelle France-Slovaquie. Banská Bystrica: UMB, 2007. 72 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-508-8.
- 3) Lacotte, D. 2000. Contes et légendes en terres de France. Paris: Editions Ouest-France, 2000. 206 s. ISBN 2-7373-2573-0.
- 4) Soler, M. G. C. 2020. L'interculturalité, source de la dynamique du FLE? Paris: L'Harmattan, 2020, 171 s. ISBN 978-2-343-20545-8.
- 5) Augé, M. 2019. Un ethnologue dans le métro. Paris: Pluriel, 2019. 119 s. ISBN 978-2-8185-0333-1.
- 6) Harari, Y. N. 2018. 21 leçons pour le XXI<sup>ème</sup> siècle. Paris: Editions Albin Michel, 2018. 375 s. ISBN 978-2-226-43603-0.
- 7) Lawrence, A. et al. 2018. La mémoire de l'esclavage. Paris: l'Harmattan, 2018. 260 s. ISBN 978-2-343-15137-3.
- 8) Beacco, J.-C. 2017. L'éducation plurilingue et interculturelle. Paris: Didier, 2017. 298 s. ISBN 978-2-278-08668-9.
- 9) Radimská J. 2005. Antologie francouzské literatury. Bratislava: Fraus, 2005. 171 s. ISBN 80-7238-109-1.
- 10) Ligny C. de. Et. Al. 1998. La littérature française. Paris: Nathan, 1998. 159 s. ISBN 2091778761.
- 11) Pecníková, J. – Mešková, L. 2017. Francúzska kultúrna identita v obrazoch a textoch. Banská Bystrica: Belianum, 2017. 128 s. ISBN 978-80-557-1327-4.
- 12) VIART, D. – VERCIER, B. : La littérature française au présent. Paris : Bordas, 2008.
- 13) VIART, D.: Le Roman français au XXI<sup>ème</sup> siècle. Paris, Armand Colin, 2011.
- 14) DELON, M. – MÉLONIO, F. – MARCHAL, B. – NOIRAY, J. – COMPAGNON, A., sous la direction de TADIÉ J.-Y. : La littérature française : dynamique & histoire II. Paris, Éditions Gallimard, 2007.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, French

**Notes: student time load:**

Student time load - 150 hours:  
 Combined study: 26 hours (13 L, 13 S)  
 Presentation – 20 h.  
 Seminar paper (6 pgs) – 20 h.  
 Studying specialised texts – 40 h.  
 Preparation for the final oral exam – 44 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.11.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-001	<b>Course name:</b> Contemporary French society
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student takes a short written test (20%). He also performs oral presentation on the topic chosen at the beginning of the semester (20%). After the end of the semester, he will graduate written final test (60%). The student has the right to one remedial written final test. Maximum total number points obtained for the continuous and final assessment is 100. The assessment is carried out according to classification scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65 %). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65 of the specified conditions 100 points. a) continuous assessment: short written test (20%) oral presentation (20%) b) final assessment: written final test (60%)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uses relevant specialized literature to gain knowledge in the given field</li> <li>2. is able to use all available resources in French</li> <li>3. applies acquired theoretical knowledge and language skills in practice</li> <li>4. objectively evaluates methods and approaches of journalists based on their work</li> <li>5. understands current social and cultural topics about France and can analyze them</li> <li>6. knows how to argue and reformulate his own opinions</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Diversity of the population</li> <li>2. Current evolution of political life in France</li> <li>3. Current evolution of economic life in France</li> <li>4. The importance of the media in current French society</li> <li>5. Secularism and religious life in France</li> <li>6. Myths, symbols and the question of French national identity</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Carpentier, J.; Lebrun, F. 1989. Histoire de France. Paris: Seuil</li> <li>2. Labrune, G. 2011. L'histoire de France. Paris: Nathan</li> <li>3. Goetschel, P. 2014. Histoire culturelle de la France. De la belle époque à nos jours Paris: Armand Colin</li> <li>4. Mathieux, J. 1996. Outils. Histoire de France. Paris: Hachette</li> <li>5. Mauchamp, N. 2003. La France de toujours. Paris : Clé international</li> </ol>	

6. Noutchié Njiké, J. 2005. Civilisation progressive de la Francophonie. Paris: Clé international 7. Schmitt, F. 2006. Histoire de France. Banská Bystrica : UMB 8. Schmitt, F. 2009. Civilisation française. Banská Bystrica: UMB 9. Schmitt, F. 2020. La France jusqu'au début du 20e siècle : aspects historiques et culturels. Banská Bystrica : Dali-BB							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> French (C1-C2)							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 150 hours, of which: Combined study (P, S, K): 26 self-study: 59 preparation for oral presentation: 20 preparation for the final written test: 45							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 5							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
40.0	20.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD., PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 18.08.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-pol-205	<b>Course name:</b> Contemporary Poland (A2 - B1)
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student is able to analyse thematic maps. They can identify and analyse the components of a socio-geographic system and evaluate how they are linked to the physical-geographic sphere. The student follows the state and development of economy, transport, and services and has detailed knowledge of the Polish state administration, self-governments, and current political situation in Poland. They collect this information on their own and apply them in the translation process as well as in general and specialised communication in Polish.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The geographic position of Poland (Central Europe), its characteristics, and significance. Administrative division. Regions. Nature, soil types, plants, animals. National parks, protected monuments and areas. Demography. Population (development, distribution, major settlements – classification and structure). Ethnic minorities. Religion in Poland. Mineral resources. Diversification of gas and oil supply. Development and structure of economy. Importance and characteristics of agriculture. Basic factors in Polish industrial production. Main types of transport, its distribution, and tourism. Social and technical services. International trade (export, import). Selected topics in political geography – the Republic of Poland, the structure of state and self-government bodies, parliamentary democracy in Poland - legislative, executive and judicial powers. Polish political parties. Poland in international institutions. The geopolitical position of Poland.	

**Recommended literature:**

- 1 STARZOMSKI, J. 2011. Geografia. Warszawa : READ ME, 2011.
- 2 WSPÓŁCZESNE SPOŁECZEŃSTWO POLSKIE, 2020. Ed. A. Gizy, M. Sikorska. Warszawa : PWN, 2020.
3. ŚLESZYŃSKI, P. – CZAPIEWSKI, K. 2021. Atlas Wyszehradzki. Warszawa : GADGET, 2021.
3. WĘCŁAWOWICZ, G. 2018. Geografia społeczna Polski. Warszawa : PWN, 2018.
- 4 KRAWCZYK. SZ. 2013. Wiedza o społeczeństwie. Warszawa : Lango. 2013.
5. OSTASZEWSKA, K, RICHLING, A. 2005. Geografia fizyczna Polski. Warszawa : PWN. 2005.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, Polish

**Notes: student time load:**

90 h.  
Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.  
Self-study: 14 h.  
Completing homework: 15 h.  
studying for the written test: 15 h.  
Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

**Last changed:** 16.02.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-rus-232		<b>Course name:</b> Contemporary Russia (A2 - B1)					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%).							
<b>a) continuous assessment:</b>							
Active participation in seminars: 50%							
<b>b) final assessment:</b>							
Discussion on the selected topic: 50%							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
The course aims to help the student develop their communication skills. The course focuses on the contemporary form of the Russian language and works with up-to-date resources, mainly mass media texts. The student expands their vocabulary and learns about the specificities of contemporary Russian in practice.							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
The course addresses a broad variety of current social, political, and cultural issues presented by mass media in Russia and abroad.							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
current Russian print, TV, radio, Internet							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
Slovak, Russian (B2)							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
120 h.							
Active participation in seminars: 26 h.							
Text preparation: 94 h.							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Martin Lizoň, PhD.
<b>Last changed:</b> 02.11.2022
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-107		<b>Course name:</b> Continual Practical Training				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 0 / 0 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 4.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 2						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-004	<b>Course name:</b> Continuous Teaching Practice - French 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) participation on teaching practice - class observations and own performances b) portfolio of materials from teaching practice: - written records from didactic class observations – observations of a practice teacher and classmates from a group, - written preparations for direct teaching activity, including didactic analysis of a curriculum, commented preparations for classes of classmates from a group (class observations of classmates) own evaluation of the teaching practice (practice report including suggestions and recommendations) - written evaluation of taught classes made by a practice teacher (using evaluation sheet, in which a practice teacher express their opinion on particular components of classes) The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimum of 65% for fulfillment of given conditions. Course completion conditions and recommended literature are updated every year in a syllabus of the course. Continuous assessment: participation on teaching practice - class observations and own performances Final assessment: portfolio of materials from teaching practice: - portfolio of materials from teaching practice: written records from didactic class observations – observations of a practice teacher and classmates from a group, written preparations for direct teaching activity, including didactic analysis of a curriculum, commented preparations for classes of classmates from a group (class observations of classmates) own evaluation of the teaching practice (practice report including suggestions and recommendations) - written evaluation of taught classes made by a practice teacher (using evaluation sheet, in which a practice teacher express their opinion on particular components of classes)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. has practical experience in teaching FJ.	



2. on the basis of pedagogical, psychological and professional subjects, can analyze individual parts of the lesson, assess the appropriateness of the chosen means of education. He is able to carry out a didactic analysis of the lesson together with the trainee teacher.
3. can create detailed preparation for own output during pedagogical practice.
4. is able to realize his own output in pedagogical practice, which he can evaluate.
5. will use relevant professional literature to gain knowledge in the given field
6. writes notes
7. observes interactions in the classroom between the teacher or trainees and pupils and between pupils
8. observes the pedagogical approaches of the teacher or trainee and interprets them based on his theoretical knowledge from didactics
9. observes the students' learning process and the students' reactions to the teacher's stimuli or intern
10. critically analyzes the teaching outputs of classmates and own outputs
11. cooperates with a trainee teacher
12. prepares preparations for the lessons and adjusts them after the outputs and analysis of the lessons
13. applies theoretical knowledge from didactics into practice

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Observation of the lessons of the trainee teacher and classmates
2. Teaching
3. Analyzes of lessons
4. Preparation of lessons in cooperation with a trainee teacher

**Recommended literature:**

1. Baranová, E. 2009. Francúzština pre komunikáciu v škole. Banská Bystrica : UMB
2. Barthélémy, F. 2007. Professeur de FLE. Histoire, enjeux et perspectives. Paris : Hachette
3. Bertocchini, P. & Costanzo, E. 2008. Manuel de formation pratique pour le professeur de FLE. Paris : Clé international
4. Courtillon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette
5. Tagliante, C. 2006. La classe de langue. Paris : Clé international

Other recommended literature:

1. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
2. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
3. Kalhoust, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
4. Kožuchová, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káník, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
5. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
6. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávání žáka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
7. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
8. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
9. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
10. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
11. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
12. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesijné kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
13. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
14. Sieglóvá, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
15. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
16. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.

17. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.  
 18. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií:  
 www.minedu.sk, www.statpedu.sk, www.nucem.sk, www.casopisdobraskola.sk

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, French (C1-C2)

**Notes:student time load:**

Student time load: 60 hrs, of which:  
 practice (class observations, performances, analysis of classes): 30 hrs consultations, preparation for classes, portfolio: 30 hrs

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-005	<b>Course name:</b> Continuous Teaching Practice - French 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) participation on teaching practice - class observations and own performances b) portfolio of materials from teaching practice: - written records from didactic class observations – observations of a practice teacher and classmates from a group, - written preparations for direct teaching activity, including didactic analysis of a curriculum, commented preparations for classes of classmates from a group (class observations of classmates) own evaluation of the teaching practice (practice report including suggestions and recommendations) - written evaluation of taught classes made by a practice teacher (using evaluation sheet, in which a practice teacher express their opinion on particular components of classes) The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimum of 65% for fulfillment of given conditions. Course completion conditions and recommended literature are updated every year in a syllabus of the course. Continuous assessment: participation on teaching practice - class observations and own performances Final assessment: portfolio of materials from teaching practice: - portfolio of materials from teaching practice: written records from didactic class observations – observations of a practice teacher and classmates from a group, written preparations for direct teaching activity, including didactic analysis of a curriculum, commented preparations for classes of classmates from a group (class observations of classmates) own evaluation of the teaching practice (practice report including suggestions and recommendations) - written evaluation of taught classes made by a practice teacher (using evaluation sheet, in which a practice teacher express their opinion on particular components of classes)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. has practical experience in teaching FJ. 2. on the basis of pedagogical, psychological and professional subjects, can analyze individual parts	

of the lesson, assess the appropriateness of the chosen means of education. He is able to carry out a didactic analysis of the lesson together with the trainee teacher.

3. can create detailed preparation for own output during pedagogical practice.
4. is able to realize his own output in pedagogical practice, which he can evaluate.
5. will use relevant professional literature to gain knowledge in the given field
6. writes notes
7. observes interactions in the classroom between the teacher or trainees and pupils and between pupils
8. observes the pedagogical approaches of the teacher or trainee and interprets them based on his theoretical knowledge from didactics
9. observes the students' learning process and the students' reactions to the teacher's stimuli or intern
10. critically analyzes the teaching outputs of classmates and own outputs
11. cooperates with a trainee teacher
12. prepares preparations for the lessons and adjusts them after the outputs and analysis of the lessons
13. applies theoretical knowledge from didactics into practice

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Observation of the lessons of the trainee teacher and classmates
2. Teaching.
3. Analyzes of lessons
4. Preparation of lessons in cooperation with a trainee teacher

**Recommended literature:**

1. Baranová, E. 2009. Francúzština pre komunikáciu v škole. Banská Bystrica : UMB
2. Barthélémy, F. 2007. Professeur de FLE. Histoire, enjeux et perspectives. Paris : Hachette
3. Bertocchini, P. & Costanzo, E. 2008. Manuel de formation pratique pour le professeur de FLE. Paris : Clé international
4. Courtillon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette
5. Tagliante, C. 2006. La classe de langue. Paris : Clé international

Other recommended literature:

1. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
2. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
3. Kalhoust, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
4. Kožušková, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káňák, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
5. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
6. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávaní žiaka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
7. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
8. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
9. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
10. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
11. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
12. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesionálne kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
13. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
14. Siegllová, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
15. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
16. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.
17. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.

18. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií:  
www.minedu.sk, www.statpedu.sk, www.nucem.sk, www.casopisdobraskola.sk

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, French (C1-C2)

**Notes:student time load:**

Student time load: 60 hrs, of which:

practice (class observations, performances, analysis of classes): 30 hrs

consultations, preparation for classes, portfolio: 30 hrs

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PTE-102		<b>Course name:</b> Cross-cutting themes in education					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical							
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 117							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
91.45	4.27	2.56	0.0	0.0	0.0	1.71	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 06.12.2021							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-009	<b>Course name:</b> Current issues in the French-speaking world 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Successful completion of the seminar paper. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). The student has the right to one resit. The requirements and recommended literature are updated yearly in the course syllabus. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Active participation in lectures given by foreign experts. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Seminar paper preparation – a resume of the lectures attended.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student gets acquainted with the current social, political, and cultural issues in France. They learn about the research trends in humanities and social sciences. They approach the information critically and can reflect them.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> A series of lectures by invited foreign experts on various topics (domestic and foreign policy, economy, society, language and linguistics, culture, media of francophone countries).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. BELOEIL-BENOIST, Yves-Jean - MONTOUSSE, Marc - DEUBEL, Philippe: 100 fiches pour connaître l'économie et la société françaises. Paris: Bréal, 2007. 2. KIMMEL, Alain: Vous avez dit France? Eléments pour comprendre la société française actuelle. Paris: Hachette, 1987. 3. KOOP, Marie-Christine - VERMETTE, Rosalie: France Au XXIe Siècle: Nouvelles Perspectives. Summa Publications, 2009. Up-to-date French press. Other publications recommended by the lecturers.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> French (B2/C1)	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD., Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 07.10.2022			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-010	<b>Course name:</b> Current issues in the French-speaking world 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Successful completion of the seminar paper. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). The student has the right to one resit. The requirements and recommended literature are updated yearly in the course syllabus. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Active participation in lectures given by foreign experts. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Seminar paper preparation – a resume of the lectures attended.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student gets acquainted with the current social, political, and cultural issues in France. They learn about the research trends in humanities and social sciences. They approach the information critically and can reflect them.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> A series of lectures by invited foreign experts on various topics (domestic and foreign policy, economy, society, language and linguistics, culture, media of francophone countries).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. BELOEIL-BENOIST, Yves-Jean - MONTOUSSE, Marc - DEUBEL, Philippe: 100 fiches pour connaître l'économie et la société françaises. Paris: Bréal, 2007. 2. KIMMEL, Alain: Vous avez dit France? Eléments pour comprendre la société française actuelle. Paris: Hachette, 1987. 3. KOOP, Marie-Christine - VERMETTE, Rosalie: France Au XXIe Siècle: Nouvelles Perspectives. Summa Publications, 2009. Up-to-date French press. Other publications recommended by the lecturers.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> French (B2/C1)	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 4			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD., Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 07.10.2022			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-203		<b>Course name:</b> Diagnostics and Evaluation in Chemistry Teaching				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 3						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-DEP-513		<b>Course name:</b> Digital empowerment and participation	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>			
<b>Level:</b> II., III.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 08.09.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-209		<b>Course name:</b> Diploma Thesis Seminar				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 0 / 26 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 4.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 1						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PGS-401		<b>Course name:</b> Educational and school psychology					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 404							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
23.27	23.76	25.0	18.56	9.16	0.0	0.25	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PaedDr. Lada Kaliská, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 19.04.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-307		<b>Course name:</b> Electoral Geography	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 186			
abs	n	p	v
97.85	2.15	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>			
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.07.2015			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajmL-316	<b>Course name:</b> English Language B2 for FF UMB students
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> This elective course is intended for students of sports education, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion of the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% <b>b) final assessment:</b> Written final test: 60%	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres;</li> <li>2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension)</li> <li>3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level;</li> <li>4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level;</li> <li>6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Passions and fashions</li> <li>2. No fear!</li> <li>3. It depends how you look at it</li> <li>4. All things high tech</li> <li>5. Seeing is believing</li> </ol>	



6. Telling it how it is							
<b>Recommended literature:</b> SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 8							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
75.0	0.0	0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell							
<b>Last changed:</b> 11.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajmZ-317	<b>Course name:</b> English Language B2 for FF UMB students
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> This elective course is intended for students of sports education, sports science and other humanities and philology studies at the Faculty of Arts, UMB in Banská Bystrica, except for study programmes English Language and Culture, English for Translation in Economic Practice and Teaching English Language and Literature. Students will take three written continuous assessment tests during the semester. Upon completion of the course students will take a written final test. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 65% on the continuous assessment tests and the final test. The student is entitled to one re-sit exam. The assessment is in compliance with the following grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Three continuous written tests: 30% Active participation in seminars: 10% <b>b) final assessment:</b> Written final test: 60%	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. understands not only essential but also specific information in broader English texts and can communicate in more challenging communicative situations in the professional and private spheres;</li> <li>2. masters upper-intermediate language activities and strategies in English (listening comprehension, speaking, writing, reading comprehension)</li> <li>3. is able to identify elements of narrative style in written discourse at B2 level;</li> <li>4. is able to translate from/into English texts at B2 level;</li> <li>6. is able to use summarising techniques to summarise relevant data.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Selected topics include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Passions and fashions</li> <li>2. No fear!</li> <li>3. It depends how you look at it</li> <li>4. All things high tech</li> <li>5. Seeing is believing</li> </ol>	

6. Telling it how it is							
<b>Recommended literature:</b> SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Students Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010. SOARS, Liz - SOARS, John. New Headway Intermediate. 4th Edition. Work Book. Oxford : OUP, 2010.							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English, Slovak							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> Total: 90 hours Seminars: 13 Preparation for continuous written tests: 15 Preparation for the final written test: 30 Self-study: 32							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 10							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
60.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PaedDr. Alena Štulajterová, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell, Mgr. Richard Gramanich Štromajer							
<b>Last changed:</b> 17.05.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> ESN1	<b>Course name:</b> Erasmus student network 1		
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b>			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b>			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> I., II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 11			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Mgr. et Mgr. Ing. Miroslava Knapková, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b>			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-205		<b>Course name:</b> Field Course Abroad	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 1560 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 30			
abs	n	p	v
93.33	6.67	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Alfonz Gajdoš, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 03.02.2017			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-124		<b>Course name:</b> Finance in practice	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 16			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Ing. Janka Crmanová			
<b>Last changed:</b> 28.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-009	<b>Course name:</b> French Didactics for Specific Purposes
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Student regularly prepares pedagogical activities (analysis of textbooks, worksheets, etc.) during the semester (20%). At the end of the semester, he presents and comments on a forty-five-minute lesson of the French language for specific purposes, specifying topics, objectives, duration of individual activities, audience, teaching aids, and methodological approaches (40%). After the end of the semester, he passes the final written test (40%). The student has the right to one correction date for the written final test and the oral exam. The assessment is carried out according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65% for fulfilling the specified conditions. The requirements and recommended literature are updated annually in the course syllabi. a) continuous assessment: regular preparations (20%), oral presentation and comments on a forty-five minute French language lesson for specific purposes (40%) b) final written test (40%). The student has the right to one correction date of the written final test.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uses relevant specialized literature to gain knowledge in the given field</li> <li>2. is able to use French and Slovak terms from the didactics of the French language for specific purposes</li> <li>3. uses French language textbooks for specific purposes</li> <li>4. applies the acquired theoretical knowledge from the didactics of the French language for specific purposes in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>5. creates pedagogical activities of the French language for specific purposes</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Specialized French and French for specific purposes</li> <li>2. Methodological evolution of specialized French and French language for specific purposes</li> <li>3. Specificity of the pedagogical approaches of specialized French and French language for specific purposes</li> <li>4. Textbooks of specialized French and French language for specific purposes</li> <li>5. Certificates of specialized French language</li> </ol>	

**Recommended literature:**

1. Bertrand, O. & Schffner, I. 2008. Le français de spécialité. Enjeux culturels et linguistiques. Paris : Les éditions de l'école polytechnique
2. Courtyllon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette
3. Cuq J.P. 2003. Dictionnaire de didactique du français langue étrangère et seconde. Paris :clé international
4. Cuq, J.-P. & Gruca, I. 2005. Cours de didactique de français langue étrangère et seconde. Grenoble : PUG
5. Gallerne, J.-M. 2014. Français langue juridique. Poznań: Nowela
6. Mangiante, J.-M. & Parpette, C. 2011. Le français sur objectif universitaire. Grenoble : PUG
7. Noutchié-njiké, J. 2003. Civilisation progressive de la francophonie Niveau intermédiaire - avec 500 activités. Paris: Clé international
8. Penfornis, J.-L. 2013. Vocabulaire progressif du français des affaires. Paris: Clé international
9. Riehl, L., Soignet, M., Amiot, M.-A. 2010. Objectif diplomatie 1. Paris: Clé International
10. Robert, J.-P. 2008. Dictionnaire pratique de didactique du FLE. Paris: Editions Ophrys

**Language of instruction:**

French (C1-C2)

**Notes:student time load:****Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.**Last changed:** 18.08.2022**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-001	<b>Course name:</b> French Didactics 3
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Student presents and comments on a pedagogical activity, specifying topic, objectives, duration, audience, pedagogical aids, and methodological approaches (40%). After the end of the semester, he will take a final written test (60%). The student has the right to one correction date for the written final test and the oral exam. The assessment is carried out according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65% for fulfilling the specified conditions. The requirements and recommended literature are updated annually in the course syllabi. a) continuous evaluation: presentation and commentary of a pedagogical activity (40%) b) Final written test (60%). The student has the right to one correction date of the written final test.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uses relevant specialized literature to gain knowledge in the given field</li> <li>2. is able to use French and Slovak terms from the field of French language didactics</li> <li>3. applies the acquired theoretical knowledge from the didactics of the French language in teaching microsituations and in the final part of the lesson</li> <li>4. assesses the appropriateness of methodological procedures and strategies in given situations</li> <li>5. evaluates methods and approaches in French foreign language teaching from the point of view of the current objectives of foreign language teaching</li> <li>6. creates a presentation and commentary of a pedagogical activity based on didactic principles and objectives of foreign languages teaching.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Pronunciation in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>2. Vocabulary in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>3. Grammar in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>4. Oral communication in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>5. Written communication in teaching French as a foreign language</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Baranová, E. 2009. Francúzština pre komunikáciu v škole. Banská Bystrica : UMB</li> </ol>	

2. Cavalla, C. & al. 2009. Le vocabulaire en classe de langue. Paris : Clé international
3. Cornaire, C. & Germain, C. 1991. Le point sur la lecture. Paris : Clé international
4. Cornaire, C. & Germain, C. 1998. La compréhension orale. Paris : Clé international
5. Courtillon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette
6. Cuq J.P. 2003. Dictionnaire de didactique du français langue étrangère et seconde. Paris :clé international
7. Cuq, J.-P. & Gruca, I. 2005. Cours de didactique de français langue étrangère et seconde. Grenoble : PUG
8. Lauret, B. 2007. Enseigner la prononciation du français : questions et outils. Paris : Hachette
9. Robert J.P. 2008. Dictionnaire pratique de didactique du FLE. Paris : Orphys
10. Tagliante, C. 2006. La classe de langue. Paris : Clé international
11. Véronique, D. 2009. L'acquisition de la grammaire du français langue étrangère. Paris : Didier

**Language of instruction:**

French (C1)

**Notes:student time load:**

150 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S, K): 39

self-study: 46

preparation for oral presentation: 20

preparation for the final written test: 45

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
20.0	20.0	20.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-002	<b>Course name:</b> French Didactics 4
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 7	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Student orally presents and comments on a forty-five minute lesson, specifying topics, objectives, duration of activities, audience, pedagogical aids, and methodological approaches (40%). After the end of the semester, he passes the final written test (60%). The student has the right to one correction date for the written final test and the oral exam. The assessment is carried out according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65% for fulfilling the specified conditions. The requirements and recommended literature are updated annually in the course syllabi. a) continuous evaluation: oral presentation and commentary of a lesson (40%) b) Final written test (60%). The student has the right to one correction date of the written final test	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. uses relevant specialized literature to gain knowledge in the given field</li> <li>2. is able to use French and Slovak terms from the didactics of the French language and French as a metalanguage</li> <li>3. applies the acquired theoretical knowledge from the didactics of the French language when making his own didactic tests and in the final presentation of a lesson according to the assignment</li> <li>4. assesses the appropriateness of methodological procedures and strategies in given situations</li> <li>5. evaluates methodological procedures and tools in French as a foreign language teaching of from the point of view of the current educational objectives (self-evaluation) as well as student performance (evaluation)</li> <li>6. creates a presentation and commentary of the lesson based on didactic principles and foreign languages teaching objectives.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mother tongue in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>2. Didactics of cultures in teaching French as a foreign language</li> <li>3. Evaluation in the teaching of French as a foreign language</li> <li>4. Mistakes of the learners in teaching French as a foreign language</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

1. Baranová, E. 2009. Francúzština pre komunikáciu v škole. Banská Bystrica : UMB
2. Beacco, J.-C. 2018. L'altérité en classe de langue. Paris : Didier
3. Beacco, J.-C. & Coste, D. 2017. L'éducation plurilingue et interculturelle. La perspective du Conseil de l'Europe. Paris : Didier
4. Courtillon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette
5. Cuq J.P. 2003. Dictionnaire de didactique du français langue étrangère et seconde. Paris :clé international
6. Cuq, J.-P. & Gruca, I. 2005. Cours de didactique deu français langue étrangère et seconde. Grenoble : PUG
7. Galisson, R. & Puren, C. 1999. La formation en question. Paris : Clé international
8. Huver, E. & Springer, C. 2011. L'évaluation en langues. Nouveaux enjeux et perspectives. Paris : Didier
9. Robert J.P. 2008. Dictionnaire pratique de didactique du FLE. Paris : Orphys
10. Tagliante, C. 2006. La classe de langue. Paris : Clé international

**Language of instruction:**

French (C1-C2)

**Notes:student time load:**

180 hours, of which:

Combined study (P, S, K): 39

self-study: 56

preparation for oral presentation: 40

preparation for the final written test: 45

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-007	<b>Course name:</b> French History and Society in Cinematography
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student creates a seminar paper (6 pages) and a presentation (PowerPoint, Prezi etc.) addressing the selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral exam. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> seminar paper preparation and delivery of the presentation – max. 40 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> oral exam – max. 60 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. navigates French cinematography</li> <li>2. knows major French directors</li> <li>3. can analyse a film and compare it to its literary model</li> <li>4. can characterise and evaluate the selected historical periods in France</li> <li>5. can identify the social and historical context in a film.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. French cinematography.</li> <li>2. French film personalities.</li> <li>3. New wave.</li> <li>4. French film poetics.</li> <li>5. Major French directors.</li> <li>6. Analysing selected film adaptations of literary and other works.</li> <li>7. Analysing selected films – reflection of historical figures.</li> <li>8. Film as part of cultural semiotics.</li> <li>9. Sign, symbol, and meaning in French cinematography.</li> </ol>	

10. Transferring literary artistic means into films.

**Recommended literature:**

1. Bresson, R. 1998. Poznámky o kinematografu. Praha: Dauphin, 1998. 115 s. ISBN 80-86019-68-3.
2. Činátl, K. 2014. Dějiny ve filmu. Praha: ÚSTR, 2014, 248 s. ISBN 978-80-87912-11-9.
3. Dimitrov, P. 2011. Film – umenie v čase, 2011. Banská Bystrica: Akadémia umení, 2011. 73 s. ISBN 978-80-89078-95-0.
4. Francúzske filmy (dabované alebo s titulkami)
5. Gronemeyer, A. 2004. Film. Brno: CP, 2004. 192 s. ISBN 80-251-0209-2.
6. Kopal, P. 2005. Film a dejiny. Praha: NLN, 2005. 406 s. ISBN 80-7106-667-2.
7. Monaco, J. 2004. Jak čist film. Praha: Albatros, 2004. 735 s. ISBN 978-80-00-01410-4.
8. Perkner, S. 1988. Řeč dramatu. Film a televize. Praha: Horizont, 1988, 291 s. bez ISBN

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes: student time load:**

Student time load - 150 hours:

Combined study: 26 h (13 L, 13 S).

Presentation: 20 h.

Seminar paper (6 pgs): 20 h.

Watching films: 20 h.

Film analysis: 20 h.

Preparation for the final oral exam: 44 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.11.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fj-001		<b>Course name:</b> French Language 2					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) <b>b) final assessment:</b> final exam (0-80 points)							
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. uses basic language skills in French, 2. is able to talk about his interests and his plans for the future. 3. can write an e-mail asking for something. 4. can talk about events that took place in the past.							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Understand interests and preferences based on recordings and then be able to talk about yours. 2. Weekend plans. 3. Description of the house/apartment and its equipment. 4. Gastronomy in France and Slovakia. 5. Tense of irregular verbs. 6. Free time.							
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LOISEAU, Y. - MERIEUX, R. 2009. Latitudes 1. Paris: Didier Pecníková, J. - Ráčková, L. Základy francúzštiny, Belianum, 2023							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> French A1							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept							

**Last changed:** 14.09.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-006	<b>Course name:</b> French Linguistic Pragmatics
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The student has to pass the final written test focused on the analysis of specific authentic texts in French with the goal to identify the language means with specific pragmatic functions. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale for the final assessment: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>b) final assessment:</b> Final written test – 100 %	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student can assess different types of texts from the viewpoint of their pragmatic value. They know the expressive means with specific communication and pragmatic functions and can identify different implicit communication strategies occurring in oral and written communication (common and specialised). The student can interpret texts based on their knowledge of all language levels and apply this skill in practice (translation, interpreting, learning, and teaching).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Analysis of the selected relevant language means depending on the situational context (participants' identity and relationship). Reference mechanisms (deictic lexis), nouns, speech act theory, speech structure, reproduced speech, topics, modality, inference, implicit meaning. Conversation and discourse analysis basics. Media communication.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. DOLNÍK, Juraj – BAJZÍKOVÁ, Eugénia: Textová lingvistika. Bratislava: Stimul, 1998. 2. BENVENISTE, Emile: Problèmes de la linguistique générale I, II. Paris : Gallimard, 2000. 3. DOLNÍK, Juraj: Používanie jazyka. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2010. 4. GOFFMAN, Ervin: La mise en scène de la vie quotidienne. Paris, Les éditions du Minuit, 1973. 5. HIRSCHOVÁ, Milada. Pragmalingvistika v češtine. Olomouc: Univerzita Palackého, 2006. 6. CHOVANCOVÁ, Katarína. Outils de linguistique pragmatique. Banská Bystrica: Univerzita Mateja Bela, 2011. 7. KERBRAT-ORECCHIONI, Catherine: L'Énonciation. Paris : Armand Colin, 1997. 8. MAINGUENEAU, Dominique. L'Énonciation en linguistique française. Paris : Hachette,	

1996.

9. MISTRÍK, Jozef: Štylistika slovenčiny. Bratislava: SPN, 1984.

10. PERRET, Michele: L'Enonciation en grammaire du texte. Paris : Nathan, 1996.

**Language of instruction:**

French B2/C1

**Notes:student time load:**

Total: 120 h.

Combined instruction: 26 h.

Assignment completion (not graded): 72 h.

Studying for the final written test: 22 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 02.11.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fj-002	<b>Course name:</b> French language 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student participates in oral activities (10%). He passes a written French language test (questions based on audio document, written questions) (30%). After at the end of the semester, he passes a written final test in French language (questions based on audio document, written questions) and from the basics of French culture in Slovak language (60%). The student has the right to one remedial written final test. Maximum total number points obtained for the continuous and final assessment is 100. The assessment is carried out according to classification scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65 %). Credits will be awarded to the student who has obtained at least 65 of the specified conditions 100 points. a) continuous assessment: participation in oral activities (10%) written test of the French language (30%) b) final assessment: written final test on the French language and on French realities (60%) <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> continuous assessment: participation in oral activities (10%) written test of the French language (30%) <b>b) final assessment:</b> final assessment: written final test on the French language and on French realities (60%)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. is able to tell basic information about himself and his immediate surroundings 2. is able to react in basic situations (greeting, thanking, introducing yourself, expressing yourself taste) 3. understands audio and written basic information (announcements, basic conversation) 4. has basic knowledge of French culture	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Acquaintance with the French language, with greetings, the alphabet and polite words. 2. Introducing yourself and family members. 3. Names of states and nationalities. 4. Numbers. 5. Activities in free time 6. Main geographical data about France 7. Customs and celebrations in France during the year 8. The most important personalities from the history and culture of France	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Mérieux, R. ; Loiseau, Y. 2008. Latitudes A1-A2. Paris : Didier	
<b>Language of instruction:</b>	

slovak or another language (except french)							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 2							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 21.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-003	<b>Course name:</b> French literature after 1913
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> 20% of the final evaluation is represented by the ongoing activity of students during seminars dedicated to the analysis of works and excerpts from works by selected French authors of literary directions, movements and tendencies. After the end of the semester, the student: - passes a written final exam (in the form of a test with open questions - 40%), and has the right (in the case of Fx evaluation) to one correction period, - submits a seminar paper focused on the analysis of a selected literary work from the field of French literature, by which he will demonstrate his ability to use the literary conceptual apparatus acquired during it, as well as his ability to interpret a literary text (40% of the total evaluation). The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65% out of a possible 100%. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Active participation in class (analysing extracts of selected literary works): 20% <b>b) final assessment:</b> - final written test (with open questions): 40% - seminar paper (analysis of a selected literary work): 40%	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Course aims: Students will: 1. learn theoretical, philosophical and aesthetic base of literary avant-gardes, movements and tendencies in French literature of 20th and 21st century, 2. be able to identify typical features of studied literary movements and tendencies on the basis of acquired knowledge, 3. be able to apply theoretical knowledge in analysis and interpretation of selected literary works (texts). 4. understand context and mutual relations between various literary texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Paths to the modern novel (Proust, Gide). 2. Writers of "human fate" (Malraux, Exupéry, Céline). 3. Breakthrough years 1938-39. 4. Existentialism (Sartre, Camus, Beauvoir). 5. Original novel world (Vian). 6. New novel (Sarraute, Robbe-Grillet, Butor, Duras). 7. Searching for a new language (Oulipo – R. Queneau). 8. "New New Novel" (Tel Quel movement, P. Sollers).	

9. Tendencies of French literature after 1980 (Echenoz, Ernaux, Darrieussecq, Houellebecq).

**Recommended literature:**

1. DELON, M. – MÉLONIO, F. – MARCHAL, B. – NOIRAY, J. – COMPAGNON, A., sous la direction de TADIÉ J.-Y. (2007) : La littérature française : dynamique & histoire II. Paris, Éditions Gallimard.
2. COLLET, F. (2010). Les grands textes de la littérature française. Repères pour une culture littéraire. Paris, Editions Ellipses.
3. DUBOIS, J. (200). Les romanciers du réel (de Balzac à Simenon). Paris, Éditions du Seuil.
4. PAVEL, Thomas : La pensée du roman. Paris : Gallimard, 2003.
5. DARCOS, X.: Histoire de la littérature française. Paris : Hachette, 1992.
6. ALLUIN, B. – BAUDELLE, Y. – DEGUY, J. – RENARD, P. – VIART, D. : Itinéraires littéraires. Xxe siècle. Tome 1 (1900-1950). Paris : Hatier, 1996.
7. Collectif : Itinéraires littéraires. Xxe siècle. Tome 2 (1950-1990). Paris : Hatier, 1998.
8. BERSANI, J. – AUTRAND, M. – LECACME, J. – VERCIER, B. : La littérature en France de 1945 à 1968. Paris : Bordas, 1992.
9. TADIÉ, J.-Y 1992. Le roman au 20e siècle. Paris : Pierre Belford, 1992.
10. LAGARDE, A. – MICHARD, L. : XXe siècle. Les grands auteurs français. Anthologie et histoire littéraire. Paris : Bordas, 1988.
11. VIART, D. – VERCIER, B. : La littérature française au présent. Paris : Bordas, 2008.

**Language of instruction:**

Language of instruction: french (B2, C1)

**Notes:student time load:**

Student work load: 150 hrs, of which:

Combined study (P, S, K): 26

Self-study (preparation for seminars): 34

Self-study (preparation for the final written test): 30

Preparation of materials for seminar work and its elaboration: 60

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 3

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
66.67	0.0	0.0	33.33	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD., PhDr. Jana Pecníková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 14.09.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uVZSP	<b>Course name:</b> General Foundations of Private Law
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The prerequisite for passing the course is attendance at a minimum of 90% of the teaching and active participation of students in class. The evaluation is in accordance with the classification scale according to the Study Regulations of Matej Bel University. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous evaluation is not performed. <b>b) final assessment:</b> The basis for the award of the final grade is the demonstration of mastery of the knowledge of the lecture material, which is demonstrated in an active dialogue with the teacher in the teaching of the subject.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The graduate will be able to distinguish private law from public law, will be oriented in the basic principles of private law, which in the European continental legal system traditionally includes civil law, commercial law, family law and international private law. The graduate will have knowledge of the basic institutions of private law (both substantive and procedural), their current legal regulation and use in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> VOJČÍK, P. a kol.: Občianske právo hmotné 1. a 2., Plzeň: Aleš Čenek, 2018. 764 s. ISBN 978-80-73807-19-1. CIRÁK, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D.: Základy rodinného práva, Úvodná časť - Manželské práva - Osvojenie, Banská Bystrica: UMB Belianum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1548-3. MURÁNSKA, J. - GANDŽALOVÁ, D. - TAKÁČ, J.: Základy rodinného práva, Rodičia a deti - Výživné, Banská Bystrica: UMB Belianum, 2019. ISBN 978-80-557-1622-0. KUBÍČEK, P. – ŠKRINÁR, A. – NEVOLNÁ, Z. – KOLKUSOVÁ, R. – ĎURICA, M.: Obchodné právo. 3. vydanie. Plzeň: Aleš Čeněk, 2021, 420 s. ISBN 978-80-7380-847-1. Act No. 40/1964 Coll. Civil Code as amended. Act No. 36/2005 Coll. on the Family, as amended. Act No. 160/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended. Act No. 161/2015 Coll. on the Civil Procedure Code, as amended.	

Act No. 513/1990 Coll., Commercial Code, as amended.			
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 90 hours combined study (L, C): 26 hours self-study: 64 hours			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. JUDr. Daniela Gandžalová, PhD., doc. JUDr. Marián Ďurana, PhD., doc. JUDr. Juraj Takáč, PhD., doc. JUDr. Katarína Zajác Ševcová, PhD., JUDr. Monika Némethová, PhD., Mgr. Miroslava Dolíhalová, PhD., Mgr. Jakub Dzimko, PhD., JUDr. Eva Cvengová, JUDr. Dominik Čipka, JUDr. Drahomíra Dibdiaková, JUDr. Ing. Miroslav Paller			
<b>Last changed:</b> 30.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-101		<b>Course name:</b> General Didactics of Chemistry				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 11						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
36.36	54.55	9.09	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-323		<b>Course name:</b> Geographical learning of Europe	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 411			
abs	n	p	v
96.35	3.65	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>			
<b>Last changed:</b> 19.09.2018			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-114		<b>Course name:</b> Geopolitical development of the World					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 71							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
53.52	12.68	15.49	5.63	4.23	7.04	1.41	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>							
<b>Last changed:</b> 03.02.2017							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-nj-001	<b>Course name:</b> German Language 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: 0–40 p. Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student learns the basic rules of German pronunciation, orthography, grammar, and vocabulary used in the basic common communication situations (A1 level).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The seminar focuses on learning basic orthoepic, orthographic, grammatical rules, and vocabulary on the A1 level. German language course book texts are used along with authentic texts, and grammatical and lexical exercises (printed and electronic). 1. Grammar – conjugation of auxiliary, weak, and strong verbs; modal verbs, declination of the determiners and nouns in 1st and 4th cases; personal pronouns, the negative, syntax in indicative, interrogative, and exclamatory sentences. 2. Topics: German in basic communication situations: introduction, travelling, family, housing, etc. 3. Training receptive and productive language skills – A1 level.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100 2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! Grundstufe I A1. Online: <a href="http://www.deutschkursepassau.de">www.deutschkursepassau.de</a> . 3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9 4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236 <a href="http://www.mein-deutschbuch.de">www.mein-deutschbuch.de</a> <a href="http://www.lingolia.de">www.lingolia.de</a> <a href="http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm">www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm</a> (on-line cvičenia na	

slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A1 – A2)							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak language							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 52							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
55.77	32.69	3.85	3.85	0.0	3.85	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 25.03.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-nj-002	<b>Course name:</b> German Language 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Continuous assessment. Active participation in seminars: Completion of assignments and exercises: 0–40 p. 0–20 p. Final assessment. Written exam: 0–40 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Upon successful completion of this course, the student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. masters grammar on the A1–A2 level</li> <li>2. has the vocabulary to communicate in the A1–A2 level communication situations</li> <li>3. can read, listen to, and write texts on the selected topics on the A1–A2 level</li> <li>4. can speak on the A1–A2 level</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The seminar is focused on learning and training German grammar and vocabulary on the A1–A2 level. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Grammar: possessive pronouns, prepositions for the 3rd and 4th cases, adjectives, coordinating conjunctions, reflective verbs, verb „werden“; weak verbs – future tense, preterite, and perfectum.</li> <li>2. Topics: daily regime, social relationships, clothes, housing, navigation in a city, hobbies</li> <li>3. Development of the receptive and productive language skills through completing assignments and working with texts on the A1–A2 level.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ALBRECHT, U. – DANE, D. – FANDRYCH, CH.: Passwort Deutsch neu 1 – Kurs/Übungsbuch + CD. Stuttgart : Klett Verlag, 2014. ISBN 9783126764100</li> <li>2. WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2. Online: <a href="http://www.deutschkurse-passau.de">www.deutschkurse-passau.de</a>.</li> <li>3. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Kursbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 978-3-19-001823-9</li> <li>4. KRENN, W. – PUCHTA, H.: Ideen 1. Deutsch ales Fremdsprache. Arbeitsbuch. München : Hueber-Verlag, 2008. ISBN 9783190118236  <a href="http://www.mein-deutschbuch.de">www.mein-deutschbuch.de</a>  <a href="http://www.lingolia.de">www.lingolia.de</a> </li> </ol>	

[www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen\\_a1/a1\\_uebungen\\_index\\_z.htm](http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm) (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku, úrovne A1 – A2)

**Language of instruction:**

German A1, Slovak

**Notes: student time load:**

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
88.89	11.11	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.

**Last changed:** 25.03.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-nj-003	<b>Course name:</b> German Language 3
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> completion of exercises and short texts: 40 p <b>b) final assessment:</b> Written exam: 60 p. The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student learns the rules of the German grammatical system and vocabulary for the selected topics on the A2–B1 level. They can apply these rules in common communication situations and engage in written and spoken communication.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The seminar is focused on enhancing the knowledge of German grammar and its oral and written application to improve the student's communication competence in the selected topics. It employs a system of grammatical and communication exercises enhancing the associations between language forms and their meaning.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> H. Funk a kol. STUDIO d A2. Plzeň: Fraus, 2006. ISBN 80-7238-580-1 L.M. Brand. Die Schöne ist angekommen..München:Klett, 1999. ISBN 3-12-675318-3 <a href="http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm">http://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm</a> (on-line cvičenia na slovnú zásobu a gramatiku)	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German A2–B1, Slovak	
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 3							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> M.A. Jörn Nuber							
<b>Last changed:</b> 21.11.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-106		<b>Course name:</b> History of physics	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 31			
abs	n	p	v
93.55	6.45	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Janka Raganová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 10.02.2016			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-iej-01	<b>Course name:</b> Innovation in Language Teaching
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) continuous assessment: seminar paper preparation (0–50 p.) b) final assessment: written test (0–50 p.) The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. To collect the credits, the student has to score at least 32 p. for the seminar paper and min. 33 p. in the written test. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student is familiar with the system of the traditional teaching methods as well as with the innovative (mother and foreign) language teaching methods. They can compare these methods and explain their pros and cons. The student knows their specificities and can evaluate their appropriateness in terms of the goals and contents of language teaching. They can apply the innovative approaches to specific subject matter.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Up-to-date and innovative methods of language teaching. Cooperative methods, activation methods, cognitive methods, communication methods, composition methods. Online teaching and e-learning, blended learning. Online technology in education: blog, e-book, e-portfolio, online interactive whiteboard (e.g. Miro), educational applications, podcast, screencast, video streaming, webinar, Wikipedia. E-learning didactics. Creating multimedia educational content.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ČAPEK, Robert: Moderní didaktika. Lexikon výukových a hodnotících metod. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2015. ČAPEK, Robert: Líný učitel – Jak učit dobře a efektivně. Praha : Raabe CZ, 2018. ČAPEK, Robert: Líný učitel – Cesta pedagogického hrdiny. Praha : Raabe CZ, 2019. ČAPEK, Robert: Líný učitel – Kompas moderního učitele. Praha : Raabe CZ, 2020. CHODĚRA, Radomír: Didaktika cizích jazyků. Úvod do vědního oboru. Praha : Academia, 2013. HLADÍK, Petr: Tipy a triky pro výuku cizích jazyků. Inspirace pro všechny jazykáře. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2021.	

JANÍKOVÁ, Věra: Výuka cizích jazyků. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2011.  
 KASÍKOVÁ, Hana: Kooperativní učení, kooperativní škola. Praha : Portál, 1997.  
 KUPKA, Ivan: Jak úspěšně studovat cizí jazyky. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2012.  
 MAŇÁK, Josef – ŠVEC, Vlastimil: Výukové metody. Brno : Paido, 2003.  
 PETLÁK, Erich: Inovácie v edukácii. Bratislava : Wolters Kluwer, 2020.  
 SIEGLOVÁ, Dagmar: Konec školní nudy. Didaktické metody pro 21. století. Praha : Grada, 2019.  
 SIEGLOVÁ, Dagmar: Cesta k cizím jazykům. 100 + 10 metod, strategií a rad pro učitele a samostudium. Praha : Grada, 2020.  
 SITNÁ, Dagmar: Metody aktivního vyučování. Spolupráce žáků ve skupinách. Praha : Portál, 2013.  
 ZOUNEK, Jiří: E-learning. Učení (se) s digitálními technologiemi. Praha : Wolters Kluwer, 2016.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes:student time load:**

150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h.

Self-study: 34 h.

Collecting up-to-date information, study of the legislation – preparing forms and filling them in.

Other: Working with specialised literature and sources: 20 h.

Seminar paper preparation for presentation: 30 h.

Studying for the final test: 40 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Anna Gálisová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 27.10.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-206		<b>Course name:</b> Integrated Science Education "Human and Nature"				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 3						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Svetlana Gáperová, PhD., doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-209		<b>Course name:</b> Integrated science through experiments				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar						
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 0						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 12.02.2016						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-006	<b>Course name:</b> Intensive Teaching Practice - French
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Continuous assessment consists of active participation in continuous practice and recording. The final assessment consists of a portfolio of materials from pedagogical practice: in writing processed records from the didactic audio recordings of lessons - audio recordings of a trainee teacher/teachers. Part of the final evaluation are written preparations for direct teaching activity, including didactic analysis of the curriculum, self-assessment of the pedagogical practice/continuous (including proposals and recommendations), written assessment of individual learners of lessons by the trainee teacher (we recommend an evaluation sheet in which the trainee teacher expresses himself/herself in structured items for individual items and the overall final assessment of the student on continuous practice (min. 65 points, max. 100 points). The point evaluation for individual components is determined by the approval subjects. Each student chooses a practice school, where he completes 15 hours of practice during the semester, out of one hour of observing a teacher's lesson and 14 hours of own output. The student prepares his lessons in cooperation with the practice teacher (60%). After the end of the semester, he submits a completed file with his own preparations, a written evaluation of the trainee teacher's practice and own written evaluation (40%). The student has the right to one correction deadline for submitting the file. The assessment is carried out according to the classification scale: A (100 - 94 %), B (93 - 87 %), C (86 - 80%), D (79-73%), E (72-65%). Credits will be awarded to a student who has obtained at least 65% for fulfilling the specified conditions. The requirements and recommended literature are updated annually in the course syllabi. a) continuous assessment: lesson observation and teaching outputs (60%) b) final evaluation: filling out the file The student has the right to one correction deadline for submitting the file.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student 1. integrates many practical experiences gained during previous forms of practice with new conditions and contexts that he was not familiar with until now.	

2. has the opportunity to comprehensively view the work of teachers with students at different types of schools.
3. learns the activities of the teacher in a comprehensive way, learns and gradually knows how to solve specific educational problems or situations that arise during and outside of teaching.
4. acquires activities and performs tasks that are close to the requirements of a real teaching job, including his extracurricular activities.
5. will use relevant professional literature to gain knowledge in the given field
6. writes notes
7. observes interactions in the classroom between the teacher and students and between students
8. observes the teacher's pedagogical approaches and interprets them based on his theoretical knowledge from didactics
9. observes the students' learning process and the students' reactions to the teacher's stimuli and their own stimuli
10. critically analyzes his own outputs
11. cooperates with a trainee teacher
12. prepares preparations for lessons and adjusts them after his own analysis and notes of the training teacher
13. applies theoretical knowledge from didactics into practice

#### **Brief outline of the course:**

#### **Recommended literature:**

1. Baranová, E. 2009. Francúzština pre komunikáciu v škole. Banská Bystrica : UMB
2. Barthélémy, F. 2007. Professeur de FLE. Histoire, enjeux et perspectives. Paris : Hachette
3. Bertocchini, P. & Costanzo, E. 2008. Manuel de formation pratique pour le professeur de FLE. Paris : Clé international
4. Courtillon, J. 2013. Elaborer un cours de FLE. Paris : Hachette
5. Tagliante, C. 2006. La classe de langue. Paris : Clé international

#### **Other recommended literature:**

1. Čapek, R. (2015). Moderní didaktika. Grada Publishing.
2. Inovovaný štátny vzdelávací program pre ISCED 2, 3. (aktuálna verzia dostupná na internete)
3. Kalhousť, Z., & Obst, O. (2002). Školní didaktika. Portál.
4. Kožuchová, M., Obdržálek, Z., Porubská, E., & Káník, R. (2000). Didaktika pre učiteľov základnej a strednej školy. VEDA.
5. László, K., & Osvaldová, Z. (2014). Didaktika. Belianum.
6. Mertin, V. (2012). Metody a postupy poznávaní žaka. Pedagogická diagnostika. Wolters Kluwer.
7. Obdržálek, Z. (2003). Didaktika pre študentov učiteľstva základnej školy. UK v Bratislave.
8. Petlák, E. (2012). Inovácie v didaktike. Dubnický technologický inštitút.
9. Petlák, E. (2000). Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. IRIS.
10. Petty, G. (2013). Moderní vyučování. Portál.
11. Průcha, J. (2017). Moderní pedagogika. 6. vyd. Portál.
12. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Profesionálne kompetencie učiteľov. Belianum.
13. Rovňanová, L. (2015). Učebné štýly žiakov a vyučovacie štýly učiteľov. MPC.
14. Siegllová, D. (2019). Konec školní nudy: didaktické metody pro 21. století. Grada Publishing.
15. Sitná, D. (2013). Metody aktivního vyučování. Portál.
16. Turek, I. (2014). Didaktika. 3. prepr. vyd. Wolters Kluwer.
17. Zormanová, L. (2012). Výukové metody v pedagogice. Grada Publishing.
18. Internetový portál rezortu školstva a s ním súvisiace webstránky relevantných inštitúcií: [www.minedu.sk](http://www.minedu.sk), [www.statpedu.sk](http://www.statpedu.sk), [www.nucem.sk](http://www.nucem.sk), [www.casopisdobraskola.sk](http://www.casopisdobraskola.sk)



<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak, French (C1-C2)							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 60 hours, of which: outputs, listening sessions, analysis of lessons: 30 hours portfolio preparation: 20 hours consultation: 14 hours							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 2							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 18.08.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-kom-138	<b>Course name:</b> International Certificate of German Language
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) continuous assessment: active participation in seminars: 0–30 p. Written test: 0–30 p. b) final assessment: Written and oral test: 0–40 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student can read and listen with comprehension, speak fluently, write, and actively participate in a conversation about general topics on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The seminar focuses on improving language skills in the four basic areas (reading and listening comprehension, writing, speaking). The goal is to prepare the student for an international language certificate exam proving their German language skills on the respective CEFR level (A1–C2).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> HELBIG, G. - BUSCHA, J. Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Langenscheidt, 1992. ISBN 3-324-00379-2 HILPERT, S. - SCHÜMANN, A. - GOTTSTEIN-SCHRAMM, B. - KALENDER, S. – ROBERT, A. -SPECHT, F. 2008. Schritte international 1, 2, 3. München : Hueber-Verlag. KANISOVÁ, Z. – RICHTER, M. Sprache im Alltag. Ein Konversationsbuch für Fortgeschrittene. Nové prepracované vydanie, Bratislava, Remedium, 2005 WITZLINGER, H: Deutsch. Aber Hallo! A2, B1, B2. Online: <a href="http://www.deutschkurse-passau.de">www.deutschkurse-passau.de</a> . <a href="http://www.mein-deutschbuch.de">www.mein-deutschbuch.de</a> <a href="http://www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm">www.lingolia.dehttp://www.schubert-verlag.de/aufgaben/uebungen_a1/a1_uebungen_index_z.htm</a> 1.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German A1 - C2	
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 6							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jana Štefaňáková, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 25.03.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-biu-301		<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to zootherapy				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar						
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 138						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
76.81	14.49	2.9	1.45	0.0	4.35	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 09.04.2019						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajs-304	<b>Course name:</b> Irish Language 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers</li> <li>- a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish</li> <li>- a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary</li> <li>- a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology</li> <li>- an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.)</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Irish dictionaries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/">https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/</a></li> <li>- <a href="https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas">https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas</a></li> <li>- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <a href="http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&amp;l=2">http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&amp;l=2</a></li> </ul> General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/">http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/</a></li> <li>- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <a href="https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html">https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html</a></li> </ul> Irish grammar;	

- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>
- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar\\_na\\_Gaedhilge](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)
- Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>) (in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry [https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry [https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish; “The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s\\_%C3%93\\_Criomhthain](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)
- An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
- Fiche Bliá[dha]n ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
- Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
- Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar\\_Ua\\_Laoghaire](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire)
- Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”); [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo\\_Sg%C3%A9al\\_F%C3%A9in](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in) (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

**Language of instruction:**

English Language B2

**Notes:student time load:**

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 6

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.0	0.0	33.33	0.0	0.0	16.67	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

**Last changed:** 29.04.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajs-314	<b>Course name:</b> Irish Language 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <p>The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)</p>	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> <p>Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary.</p> <p>Irish Language 1 aims to give students;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers</li> <li>- a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish</li> <li>- a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary</li> <li>- a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology</li> <li>- an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.)</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> <p>Irish dictionaries;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/">https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/</a></li> <li>- <a href="https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas">https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas</a></li> <li>- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <a href="http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&amp;l=2">http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&amp;l=2</a></li> </ul> <p>General Irish-language resources;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/">http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/</a></li> <li>- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <a href="https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html">https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html</a></li> </ul> <p>Irish grammar;</p>	



- <http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm>
- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar\\_na\\_Gaedhilge](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)
- Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>) (in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry [https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry [https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish; “The Basket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s\\_%C3%93\\_Criomhthain](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)
- An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;
- Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;
- Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)
- Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar\\_Ua\\_Laoghaire](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire)
- Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”); [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo\\_Sg%C3%A9al\\_F%C3%A9in](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in) (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: Studia russico-slovaca 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: European Researcher. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: The People of Ireland. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: Early Years: An International Research Journal. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: Journal of Multicultural Discourses. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.

<p>Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: Language, Culture and Curriculum. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.</p> <p>Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.</p> <p>Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.</p> <p>Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.</p> <p>SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.</p>							
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b> English Language B2</p>							
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b></p>							
<p><b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 0</p>							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<p><b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell</p>							
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 14.09.2023</p>							
<p><b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.</p>							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajs-308	<b>Course name:</b> Irish Language 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Irish Language Irish Language will explore basic conversational Irish phrases, common vocabulary, as well as basic grammar and phonology so as to enable students to form and correctly pronounce grammatical sentences with independently-learned vocabulary. Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers</li> <li>- a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish</li> <li>- a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary</li> <li>- a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology</li> <li>- an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.)</li> <li>-is able to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling.</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/">http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/</a></li> <li>- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <a href="https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html">https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html</a></li> </ul> Irish grammar; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm">http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm</a></li> </ul>	

- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar\\_na\\_Gaedhilge](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)  
Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)  
(in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry  
[https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry  
[https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>
- Authors of Munster Irish;  
“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-Us> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s\\_%C3%93\\_Criomhthain](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)  
An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;  
Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;  
Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)  
Machtnamh Seanamhná (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar\\_Ua\\_Laoghaire](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire)  
Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);  
[https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo\\_Sg%C3%A9al\\_F%C3%A9in](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in) (with audio of native speaker)
- Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: *Studia russico-slovaca* 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: *European Researcher*. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: *The People of Ireland*. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: *Early Years: An International Research Journal*. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: *Journal of Multicultural Discourses*. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
- Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: *Language, Culture and Curriculum*. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

**Language of instruction:**

English Language B2

**Notes:student time load:**

Student workload: 90 hrs  
 seminar course (S): 13 hrs  
 preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs  
 study for the final written test: 40 hrs

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

**Last changed:** 29.04.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajs-306	<b>Course name:</b> Irish Language 3
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The students will take part in a preliminary assessment (a test). After the semester students will take part in the final written exam. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. Credits will not be assigned to the student who will fail to submit the preliminary test during semester or gaining less than 10 points, being a part of preliminary assessment. The student has the right to resit the preliminary test and one resit of the final written exam. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Irish Language 1 aims to give students; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- an ability to read and pronounce Irish as pronounced by native Irish-speakers</li> <li>- a knowledge of the International Phonetic Alphabet as applied to Irish</li> <li>- a knowledge of basic Irish vocabulary</li> <li>- a knowlede of basic Irish grammar and grammatical terminology</li> <li>- an ability to form basic grammatical sentences involving various parts of speech (prepositions, pronouns, nouns, adjectives, verbs, adverbs, etc.)</li> <li>-is able to make simple dialogues and communicate on basic topics such as family, food, travelling.</li> <li>-enhances listening and reading skills on pre-intermediate level</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Irish dictionaries; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/">https://www.teanglann.ie/en/fgb/</a></li> <li>- <a href="https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas">https://en.wiktionary.org/wiki/Category:Irish_lemmas</a></li> <li>- Dineen's Dictionary (pre-standardised spelling) - <a href="http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&amp;l=2">http://www.scriobh.ie/page.aspx?id=26&amp;l=2</a></li> </ul> General Irish-language resources; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/">http://nualeargais.ie/foghlaim/</a></li> <li>- Bibliography of Irish Linguistics and Literature; <a href="https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html">https://bill.celt.dias.ie/vol4/index2.html</a></li> </ul> Irish grammar; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <a href="http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm">http://nualeargais.ie/gnag/gram.htm</a></li> </ul>	

- Graiméar na Gaedhilge (1906) - [https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar\\_na\\_Gaedhilge](https://en.wikisource.org/wiki/Graim%C3%A9ar_na_Gaedhilge)  
Resources for Munster Irish;
- Myles Dillon & Donncha Ó Cróinín; 1961, Teach Yourself Irish (<https://ia801608.us.archive.org/34/items/TeachYourselfIrish/TYI1961.pdf>)  
(in French)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1931, Phonétique d'un parler irlandais de Kerry  
[https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Phon%C3%A9tique_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)
- Marie-Louise Sjoestedt-Jonval; 1938, Description de un parler irlandais de Kerry  
[https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description\\_d%E2%80%99un\\_parler\\_irlandais\\_de\\_Kerry](https://fr.wikisource.org/wiki/Description_d%E2%80%99un_parler_irlandais_de_Kerry)  
Irish-language History;
- Doyle, Aidan; 2015, A History of the Irish Language: From the Norman Invasion to Independence. Oxford.
- The Story of English (effect on Irish language) – Episode 8 “The Loaded Weapon” (in 7 parts)  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=hsOduU-20qk&list=PL1DAC7C41112A9B3E>  
Authors of Munster Irish;  
“The Blasket-Island Writers”; Tomás Ó Criomhthain, Muiris Ó Súilleabháin, Peig Sayers  
<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=DM166JoI-U> - Oileán Eile (“Another Island”)
- Tomás Ó Criomhthain; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s\\_%C3%93\\_Criomhthain](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Tom%C3%A1s_%C3%93_Criomhthain)  
An t-Oileánach (“The Islandman”)
- Muiris Ó Súilleabháin;  
Fiche Bliadhain ag Fás (“Twenty Years a-Growing”)
- Peig Sayers;  
Peig – A Scéal Féin (Peg – Her Own Story)  
Machtnamh Seanamhána (The Reflections of an Old Woman)
- Peadar Ua Laoghaire; [https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar\\_Ua\\_Laoghaire](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Author:Peadar_Ua_Laoghaire)  
Mo Sgéal Féin (“My Own Story”);  
[https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo\\_Sg%C3%A9al\\_F%C3%A9in](https://wikisource.org/wiki/Mo_Sg%C3%A9al_F%C3%A9in) (with audio of native speaker)  
Irish-Language Media;
- Raidió na Gaeltachta, <https://www.rte.ie/rnag/>
- TG4, <https://www.tg4.ie/ga/>
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2012. Globalizácia ako negatívum rozvoja. In: *Studia russico-slovaca* 1. Ružomberok : UC Rosenbergensis. s. 119 – 122. ISBN 978-8080-8497-02.
- BILOVESKÝ, V. 2013. Does Integrating Europe Need Polylingualism and Multiculturalism? In: *European Researcher*. Vol. 42, no. 2-3, s. 455-461.
- DE PAOR. 1988. The People of Ireland. In: *The People of Ireland*. 1988. Dublin : The Appletree Press. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.
- MHIC MHATHÚNA, M. 2008. Supporting children’s participation in second-language stories in an Irish-language preschool. In: *Early Years: An International Research Journal*. 2008. vol, 28, no. 3. s. 299-309. ISSN 0957-5146.
- MORIARTY, M. 2009. Normalising language through television: the case of the Irish language television channel, TG4. In: *Journal of Multicultural Discourses*. 2009. vol. 4, no. 2, s. 137-149. ISSN 1744-7143.
- Ó HIFEARNÁIN, T. 2008. Raising Children to be Bilingual in the Gaeltacht: Language Preference and Practice. In: *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism*. 2008. vol. 10, no. 4, s. 510-528. ISSN 1367-0050.
- Ó LAOIRE, M. 2012. Language policy and minority language education in Ireland: re-exploring the issues. In: *Language, Culture and Curriculum*. 2012. vol 25, no. 1, s. 17-25. ISSN 0790-8318.

Ó RIAIN, S. 2010. Irish and Scottish Gaelic. A European Perspective. In: Naukovij visnik Volinskogo nacional'nogo universitetu imeni Lesi Ukrainki. 2010. s. 262-267.

Ó TUATHAIGH, G. 1988. The Celts II. In: BBC, The People of Ireland. Dublin: The Appletree Press, 1988. pp. 40-54. ISBN 0-86281-198-8.

Ó TOOLE, C, FLETCHER, P. 2010. Validity of a Parent Report Instrument for Irish-Speaking Toddlers. In: First Language. 2010. s. 199-217.

SLATINSKÁ, A. 2014. Irish language as a part of cultural identity of the Irish. In European journal of social and human sciences. - Banská Bystrica : Univerzita Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici, Filozofická fakulta, 2014. - ISSN 1339-6773. - Vol. 3, no. 3 (2014), pp.151-155.

**Language of instruction:**

English Language B2

**Notes:student time load:**

Student workload: 90 hrs  
 seminar course (S): 13 hrs  
 preliminary test preparation: 37 hrs  
 study for the final written test: 40 hrs

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Anna Slatinská, PhD., M.A. James Ó Connell

**Last changed:** 29.04.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-jzh-01	<b>Course name:</b> Language Games
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) Continuous assessment: regular practical exercises (0–10 p.), evaluation of specialised discussions (0–10 p.). b) Final assessment: project of an original game or playful exercises + presentation (0–80 p.). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores less than 52 points. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. understands the basic concepts in language games</li> <li>2. understands how rules are created in accordance with the didactic principles</li> <li>3. can effectively use language games in language teaching in primary and secondary education</li> <li>4. can evaluate how language competences can be improved through games as an experiential form of learning</li> <li>5. designs and original game (playful exercises) and presents it.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> History of games. Game theory. Serious games and gamification. Games and playful exercises. Game classification. Language games in language teaching (including Slovak as a foreign language). Language games in teaching Slovak (primary and secondary education). Serious language game in the educational process – the didactic principles of its preparation and application. Games and cooperative learning. Phonetic and phonemic games. Games focused on reception, production, interaction, and mediation. Games focused on grammatical phenomena. Games focused on vocabulary development. Narrative games. Story dramatisation. Using games in language education.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEERMANN, Susane – SCHUBACH, Monika – TORNOW, Ortrud E.: Hry na semináře a workshopy. 124 kreativních her. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2015. BUTNER, Amy: 100 aktivit, her a učebních strategií ve výuce cizích jazyků. Praktické návody, jak zpříjemnit výuku studentům i sobě. Brno: Edika, 2013.	

GÁLISOVÁ, Anna – BARIAKOVÁ, Zuzana – VANČÍKOVÁ, Katarína: Jazykové a literárne hry pre 1. a 2. stupeň základnej školy. Krakov : Spolok Slovákov v Poľsku, 2013.

GÁLISOVÁ, Anna: Cvičenia pre žiakov s neslovenským materinským jazykom. Metodický sprievodca. Banská Bystrica : PF UMB, 2006.

HLADÍK, Petr: 111 her pro atraktivní výuku angličtiny. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2013.

HLADÍK, Petr: 111 nových her pro atraktivní výuku jazyků. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2016.

HOUSER, Pavel: Hry se slovy a jazykem. Praha : Portál, 2002.

KESSELOVÁ, Jana: Rozviazané jazýčky. Prešov : Náuka, 1999.

KLEIN, Zamyat M.: 100 kreativních metod a her na semináře a workshopy. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2012.

KLUSÁK, Miroslav – KUČERA, Miloš: Dětské hry – Games. Praha : Univerzita Karlova v Praze, 2010.

PALENČÁROVÁ, Jana – BAJZÍKOVÁ, Vladimíra: Rozcevičme si jazýčky. Bratislava : Združenie Orava, 2006.

PIŠLOVÁ, Simona: Jazykové hry. Praha : FORTUNA, 2011.

SEVILLE, Adrian: Historie deskových her. Brno : CPress, 2020.

SCHNEIDEROVÁ, Eva: Jazykové hry a hříčky. Praha : Portál, 2010.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes:student time load:**

150 h.

Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h. Self-study: 44 h.

Collecting up-to-date information, study of the legislation – form preparation and filling in-

Other: Working with specialised literature and sources: 30 h.

Seminar paper preparation for presentation: 50 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Anna Gálisová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 27.10.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-LMT-123		<b>Course name:</b> Limity intimity: o zodpovedných vzťahoch	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Practical / Seminar			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Mgr. Lívia Nemcová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 22.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MRK-402		<b>Course name:</b> Mediation and resolution of interpersonal conflicts					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 58							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
48.28	27.59	13.79	6.9	1.72	1.72	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Lenka Ďuricová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 03.02.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-mr-54	<b>Course name:</b> Modern Rhetoric
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> discussible approaches to the introduced case studies (0 – 25 points) suggestions for the synchronization of the parts in the rhetoric speech (0 – 25 points) <b>b) final assessment:</b> presentation of the chosen motif in the public performance with the speech analysis (0 – 50 points) Maximum number of points obtained is 100. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires minimum 65 points for fulfilling certain conditions.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student will be able 1. To know the purpose and be aware of the meaning of the public communication, 2. To understand the interdisciplinary definition, relations and connections in the speech communication, 3. To identify the conceptual-compositional essence of the speech text, 4. To master the content-motivic peculiarities and expressional possibilities of the rhetoric communicate, 5. To respect the principles of preparation and rules of successful rhetoric, 6. To purposefully apply the acquired knowledge in a way to make the speech interesting, impressive, argumentative persuasive, understandable and cultivated.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Profile and purpose of the subject, literature and sources. (Self)image, stage fright. Communication means of the speaker - verbal and nonverbal part. Verbal part of the rhetoric communication - selective excurses. Accuracy and comprehensibility: the topic and its structure. Genres of speech. Nonverbal components of rhetoric communication - essence and meaning. Arguing, wrong arguments and communication risks. Detailed preparation of public speaking.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> a) basic: ARISTOTELES: Rétorika. Martin : Thetis, 2009. DAŇKOVÁ, M.: Prokoukněte komunikační styly druhých. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2018. FEXEUS, H.: Nejlepší přesvědčovací techniky. Praha : Grada Publishing, 2017.	

GALLO, J.: Rétorika v teórii a praxi. Prešov : Dominanta, 2004.  
 HIERHOLD, E.: Rétorika a prezentace. Praha : Grada, 2005.  
 KRÁĽ, Á.: Pravidlá slovenskej výslovnosti. Martin : Matica slovenská, 2005.  
 MISTRÍK, J.: Rétorika. 3. vyd. Bratislava : SPN, 1987.  
 PATRÁŠ, V.: Pohotovú čítanie a myšlienkové spracovanie textu. Banská Bystrica : UMB, 2011.  
 ŠKVARENINOVÁ, O.: Rečová komunikácia. 3., rozšír. vyd. Trnava : UCM, 2014.  
 ŠPAČKOVÁ, A.: Moderní rétorika na univerzitě. Praha : UK, 2017.  
 b) secondary:  
 BECK/ová, G.: Zakázaná rétorika. 30 manipulativních technik. Praha : Grada, 2007.  
 BRUNO/vá, T. – ADAMCZYK, G.: Řeč těla. Praha : Grada, 2005.  
 BUČEK, J.: Rola moderátora v masmediálnom dialógu. Zlín : VeRBuM, 2012.  
 EKMAN, P. – FRIESEN, W.: Emoce pod maskou. Praha : Biz Books, 2015.  
 KRAUS, J. a kol.: Člověk mluvící. Voznice : Leda, 2011.  
 MARKOŠ, J.: Sila rozumu v bláznivej dobe. Bratislava : NPress, 2019.  
 MYSLOVIČOVÁ, S. – VANČOVÁ, I. (eds.): Spytovali ste sa. Bratislava : JÚLŠ SAV, 2017.  
 SLEZÁK, M.: Achillova pata a jiné patálie: dobrodružný výklad živých slov, rčení, úsloví a často používaných frází od A do Ž. Praha : Euromedia Group, 2019.  
 STEHLÍKOVÁ, M.: Tajomstvo reči tela. Bratislava : BodyTalks, 2018.  
 STANČEK, L. – ŠURÁB, M.: Rétorika dnes. Ružomberok : Rektorát KU, 2006.  
 TERMANN, S.: Umění přesvědčit a vyjednat. Praha : Grada, 2009.  
 URBANOVÁ, M. a kol.: Rétorika pro právníky. Plzeň : Aleš Čeněk, 2009.  
 VYBÍRAL, Z.: Psychologie komunikace. Praha : Portál, 2005.

**Language of instruction:**

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hrs.  
 Sit-in-class study (L,S,C): 26 hrs.  
 Work with the technical literature and sources: 20 hrs.  
 E-learning, case studies: 10 hrs.  
 Preparation for the final assessment: 24 hrs.  
 Preparation for the public performance in front of the audience: 10 hrs.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 75

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
50.67	18.67	16.0	5.33	4.0	5.33	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** prof. PaedDr. Vladimír Patráš, CSc.

**Last changed:** 31.01.2024

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-105		<b>Course name:</b> Myths and urban legends in natural sciences				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture						
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 160						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
91.25	0.63	0.0	0.0	0.0	8.13	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Šimon Budzák, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.09.2019						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-003	<b>Course name:</b> Observation Teaching Practice - French
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) participation on class observations b) portfolio of materials from teaching observation: written records from didactic class observations of a practice teacher in form of class observation sheets + practice report. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquired a minimum of 65%. Course completion conditions and recommended literature are updated every year in a syllabus of the course. Continuous assessment: participation on class observations Final assessment: portfolio of materials from teaching observation (written records from didactic class observations of a practice teacher in form of class observation sheets + practice report)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. has practical experience in teaching FJ.</li> <li>2. on the basis of pedagogical, psychological and professional subjects, can analyze parts of the lesson, assess the appropriateness of the chosen means of education.</li> <li>3. is able to carry out a didactic analysis of the lesson together with the trainee teacher.</li> <li>4. uses relevant professional literature to gain knowledge in the given field</li> <li>5. writes notes</li> <li>6. observes interactions in the classroom between the teacher and students and between students</li> <li>7. observes the teacher's pedagogical approaches and interprets them based on his theoretical knowledge of didactics</li> <li>8. observes the students' learning process and the students' reactions to the teacher's stimuli</li> <li>9. summarizes the class he observed and analyzes its most significant characteristics</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> During the class observations of French language classes it is recommended for students to observe: Readiness of the class and preparation of students for the classes (tidiness of the classroom, entry of a teacher to the classroom, preparedness of teaching aids and technical aids and their usage in class etc.). Readiness of students after the bell, welcome of a teacher (behaviour of a teacher and students, the way of checking presence in classes etc.). Checking of homework (in which part of	



a class and in what way was done the checking, difficulty and extent of homework, frequency of assigning homework, applied forms and methods of checking, orientation of homework to creative thinking of students, the way of application of knowledge to practical activities, verbal assessment and grading of students' performances etc.). Checking of students' knowledge (way, content, extent), activation of students during individual examination, orientation of a teacher to creative thinking of students, the way of using language tools in communication situations, verbal assessment and grading of students' performances etc.). Defining of a theme and goals of a class (the way of motivation to active acquisition of a new curriculum, application of interdisciplinary and intra-course relations etc.) Exposition of a curriculum (applied forms and tools of work, activity of a teacher and students, representation of a formative component in classes, modernisation of a content, forms and tools of work etc.). Fixing of a new curriculum (organisation of fixing a new curriculum, types of fixing methods, their relations to exposition methods, possibilities of practical application of new language tools in communication situations, formulation and way of asking checking questions, use of technical tools for fixing of a curriculum, feedback in a period of fixing a curriculum etc.). Homework (way of its assigning, motivation for homework, individualizes, individual, pair and group homework, etc.). Personality of a teacher (teacher's communication, objectivity, demands, respect for students' demands and personality abilities, gesticulation and facial expression, tidiness of a teacher, movement of a teacher around the classroom, teacher's reactions to unexpected impulses from a students, teacher's temperament, pitch of a voice etc.). Use of French and Slovak languages by teacher and students, their ratio and function. Quality of foreign-language expression.

**Recommended literature:**

1. BARANOVÁ, Elena. 2009. Francúzština pre komunikáciu v škole. Slovensko- francúzsky odborný slovník a odborná príručka. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB 2009. 125 s. ISBN 978-80-8083-813-3
2. DOUŠKOVÁ, A. a i. 2011. Zo študenta učiteľ. Banská Bystrica.
3. FORTINOVÁ, N., Laurinová, J., Škola ako dedičstvo. (Preklad: Baranová, E). Banská Bystrica: PF UMB 1997
4. LÁSZLÓ, K. - BABICOVÁ, Z.: Koncepcia pedagogickej praxe v študijnom odbore učiteľstvo akademických predmetov na UMB.
5. LÁSZLÓ, K. 1996. Teória a prax vo vzdelávaní učiteľov. 1. vyd. Banská Bystrica, 141 s. ISBN 80-88825-41-5.
6. MIHÁLIK, L.: Analýza vyučovacej hodiny. Bratislava : 1988.
7. PETLÁK, E.: Pedagogicko-didaktická práca učiteľa. Bratislava : 2000.
8. ZOLYOMIOVÁ, P. – NEMCOVÁ, L. – ŠKVARKOVÁ, Z. 2008. Miesto a úloha pedagogickej praxe v učiteľských a neučiteľských študijných programoch na Katedre pedagogiky PF UMB v Banskej Bystrici. In Pedagogické praxe a odborové didaktiky. Brno. ISBN 978-80-7392-052-4.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, French (C1-C2)

**Notes:student time load:**

Student time load: 60 hrs, of which:

Class observations with analysis: 26 hrs Consultations with preparation of a portfolio: 34 hrs

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
60.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD.

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-102		<b>Course name:</b> Observing Practical Training				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 0 / 0 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 11						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 1d-fjs-021	<b>Course name:</b> Organizing activities for the UMB University Success Center 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) facilitate proper functioning of activities planned according to the schedule of financed activities approved for the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points; b) Perform 2 – 3 activities per semester beyond the schedule of financed activities approved for the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points; c) help manage CAS websites on social networks in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points d) contact possible participants in the activities within the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team, p: 0 – 20 points e) design a plan of financed activities for the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Final assessment: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students will able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. to communicate with the members of the organizing team</li> <li>2. to communicate with external participants (in French if necessary)</li> <li>3. to organize cultural and social events.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> French (A2-B1) or English (B1)	

**Notes:student time load:**

Student time load: 90 hours.

Contact with CRU organizing team members: 15 hours

Contact with participants: 15 hours

Social network management: 20 hours

Organization of events: 30 hours

Creation of activity plan: 10 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 1d-fjs-022	<b>Course name:</b> Organizing activities for the UMB University Success Center 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> a) facilitate proper functioning of activities planned according to the schedule of financed activities approved for the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points; b) Perform 2 – 3 activities per semester beyond the schedule of financed activities approved for the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points; c) help manage CAS websites on social networks in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points d) contact possible participants in the activities within the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team, p: 0 – 20 points e) design a plan of financed activities for the given academic year in cooperation with the members of the CAS organizing team: 0 – 20 points The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. Final assessment: The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students will able: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. to communicate with the members of the organizing team</li> <li>2. to communicate with external participants (in French if necessary)</li> <li>3. to organize cultural and social events.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> French (A2-B1) or English (B1)	

**Notes:student time load:**

Student time load: 90 hours.

Contact with CRU organizing team members: 15 hours Contact with participants: 15 hours

Social network management: 20 hours Organization of events: 30 hours Creation of activity plan: 10 hours

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Francois Schmitt, PhD., Gautier Quentin Crept

**Last changed:** 18.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-104		<b>Course name:</b> Outgoing Practical Training 1				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 0 / 0 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 5						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-106		<b>Course name:</b> Outgoing Practical Training 2				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 0 / 0 / 0 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 5						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vstv-106		<b>Course name:</b> Physical Education 6	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 73			
abs	n	p	v
94.52	5.48	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vstv-107		<b>Course name:</b> Physical Education 7	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Martin Bako, Mgr. Marián Škorik, Mgr. Michal Hlávek			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vstv-108		<b>Course name:</b> Physical Education 8	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 54			
abs	n	p	v
92.59	7.41	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> PaedDr. Boris Beťák, PhD., Mgr. Jaroslav Popelka, PhD., PaedDr. Jaroslav Kompán, PhD., Mgr. Andrea Izáková, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jiří Michal, PhD., PaedDr. Mgr. Lukáš Opáth, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Pavol Pivovarniček, PhD., Mgr. Michal Hlávek, Mgr. Kristián Bako, Mgr. Marián Škorik			
<b>Last changed:</b> 27.03.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-011		<b>Course name:</b> Plurality approaches in teaching languages and cultures					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b>							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-pol-201	<b>Course name:</b> Polish Language A1 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Polish alphabet. Pronunciation of vowels and consonants. Informal and formal greetings. Introduction. Basic courtesies. Polish names and surnames. Personal information. Countries and nationalities. Colours. In the classroom. Self-presentation. Description of a person – appearance and attributes. Hobbies. Sports. Occupations. Expressing possessiveness. Numerals 0–100. Fruit and vegetables. Shopping in a stall, supermarket, market, mall. Foodstuff. Meals. Café & restaurant. Expressing preferences. Family and relatives. Family tree. Parts of day and seasons. Months and week days. Life and institutions in Poland.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glosa, 2011. 2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.	

3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
- 4 MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. MACHOWSKA, J. 2022. Gramatyka? Dlaczego nie?!. Ćwiczenia gramatyczne dla poziomu A!. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPIŃSKA, E. 2022. Nie ma róży bez kolców. Ćwiczenia ortograficzne dla cudzoziemców. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, Polish

**Notes:student time load:**

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing homework: 15 h.

studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 32

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
46.88	15.63	25.0	9.38	0.0	0.0	3.13	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

**Last changed:** 16.02.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-pol-202	<b>Course name:</b> Polish Language A1 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework. In the last week of the semester, the student takes a written test. After completing the semester, they take a final oral exam. Credits will not be awarded to a student who scores fewer than 19.5 in the written test and/or fewer than 22.5 in the oral exam. The student has the right to one resit (For each part of the final exam respectively.) The grading scale: A (100 – 94 %), B (93 – 87 %), C (86 – 80 %), D (79 – 73 %), E (72 – 65 %). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Completing homework: 0–30 p. Written test in week 13: 35 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Oral exam during the exam period: 35 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing everyday life. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. Their communication competence allows them to speak to Polish native speakers in most everyday situations.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Free time. Expressing temporal relations. Communication tools. Collecting information: station, airport, hotel, travel agency. Travelling. Meetings. Invitation. Positive and negative response to proposals. Shopping. Size, measure, weight, clothing. Requests, feelings, compliments, opinions. Future plans. Weather forecast. Furniture and home appliances. Rooms. Rental. Expressing spatial relationships. Writing advertisements. Polish physical geography and demography. Tourist attractions. Weekend and holiday plans. Family celebrations. Congratulations. Language etiquette. Savoir-vivre. Famous Polish figures – biography. Body parts, disease symptoms. Visiting doctors and dentists.	



Providing advice, expressing dis/satisfaction. Writing complaints.  
Police chronicles – car accident, theft, loss of personal items, fire.

**Recommended literature:**

1. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Podręcznik. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.
2. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glosa, 2011.
3. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku. Część 1. Podręcznik studenta. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
4. MAŁOLEPSZA, M., SZYMKIEWICZ, A. 2020. Hurra. Po polsku 1. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. MADELSKA, L., WARCHOŁ-SCHLOTTMANN, M. 2013. Hurra! Odkrywamy język polski. Gramatyka dla uczących (się) języka polskiego jako obcego. Kraków : Prolog, 2013.
6. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
7. GARNCAREK, P. 2022. Czas na czasownik. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
8. LIPÍŃSKA, E. 2022. Z polskim na Ty. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.
9. PYZIK, J. 2022. Przygoda z gramatyką. Kraków : Universitas, 2022.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, Polish

**Notes: student time load:**

90 h.  
Combined study (S, C): 26 h.  
Self-study: 14 h.  
Completing homework: 10 h.  
studying for the written test: 20 h.  
Studying for the oral exam: 20 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

**Last changed:** 16.02.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-pol-203	<b>Course name:</b> Polish Language A2 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p.	
<b>b) final assessment:</b> written final exam (test): 0–35 p. final oral exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Reporting events – disasters. Summarisation. Favourite film – a comparison. Requests, proposals, commands. Expressing opinions. Adjectives describing people. Structure of definition. Computer and the Internet – people’s friends. Discussing education. Classroom meeting. Job and occupation. Job interview. Types of companies. Discussing work-related problems. Writing e-mails. CV and cover letter. Roots – discussion. Orders, bans, recommendations. Travel, packing, airport. Holiday in Poland – tourist attractions. Letters, e-mails, text messages. Weekend in mountains – verbs of movement.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Universiadas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, Polish A1

**Notes:student time load:**

90 h.

Presence, combined studies (L, S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 2

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

**Last changed:** 16.02.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-pol-204	<b>Course name:</b> Polish Language A2 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student continuously submits their completed homework and presents a selected topic. After completing the semester, the student takes the final oral and written exams. The student will not be assigned the credits if they score fewer than 19.5 for the homework and presentation submitted; and/or fewer than 22.5 for the final written and oral exams respectively. The student has the right to one resit. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements.	
<b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Completing homework: 0–15 p. Presentation: 0–15 p.	
<b>b) final assessment:</b> written final exam (test ): 0–35 p. final oral exam: 0–35 p. Final exam in total: 0–70 p. 0–70 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student understands the most important content and intent of written and oral texts addressing general, specific, and abstract topics. They can use the Polish language fluently and spontaneously. The level of communication competence allows the student to easily communicate with Polish native speakers. They are able to express their opinion on the topic they find interesting as well as past events, and participate in a (formal) discussion.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Traffic rules. Discussing life problems: unemployment, alcoholism, violence, discrimination, depression. Key life situations, interpersonal relationships. Foundations, volunteering. Expressing dissatisfaction and resentment. Recent Polish history – describing events, discussing historical facts. Polish holidays. Easter and traditions. Describing situations. Expressing temporal contexts. Discussing the past – important dates, Solidarity, martial law. Poland and Polish society. Politics. Power in Poland. Polish parliament, political parties, elections. Animals. Ecology and environmental protection. Polish consumer. Exchanging opinions. Comparison. Discussing films	

and theatre. Expressing emotions. Discussions – arguments for and against. Museum, exhibitions – discussing art. Expressing appreciation, respect, and critical attitudes.

**Recommended literature:**

- 1 STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2020. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Kraków : Glossa, 2020.
- 2 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
3. SZELC-MAYS, M. 2022. Coś Wam powiem... Ćwiczenia komunikacyjne. Kraków : Uniwersitas, 2022.
- 4 BURKAT, A. – JASIŃSKA, A. 2020. Hurra! Po polsku cz.2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Prolog, 2020.
5. STEMPEK, I. – STELMACH, A. i in. 2011. Polski. Krok po kroku A2. Zeszyt ćwiczeń. Kraków : Glossa, 2014.

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak, Polish A1

**Notes:student time load:**

90 h.

Combined study (S, C): 26 h.

Self-study: 14 h.

Completing of homework and preparation of presentations: 20 h.

Studying for the written test: 15 h.

Studying for the oral exam: 15 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 0

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** doc. Mgr. Gabriela Olchowa, PhD.

**Last changed:** 16.02.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-POZ-402		<b>Course name:</b> Positive psychology					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 105							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
27.62	27.62	22.86	10.48	6.67	2.86	1.9	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Heinzová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 19.04.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-PMG-513		<b>Course name:</b> Project management					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 08.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-MVE-221		<b>Course name:</b> Research methodology in education					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture							
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 275							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
34.91	27.27	20.36	10.91	5.82	0.73	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> prof. PhDr. Miriam Niklová, PhD., prof. PhDr. Bronislava Kasáčová, CSc.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 02.12.2021							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-001		<b>Course name:</b> Research project 3				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar						
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 8						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Ing. Juraj Švajda, PhD., RNDr. Miroslav Melicherčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Vladimír Janiš, CSc., doc. RNDr. Zuzana Melichová, PhD., doc. Ing. Ján Tomaškin, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Balážovičová, PhD., prof. Dr. Boris Tomášik, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ján Stebila, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fpv-002		<b>Course name:</b> Research project 4				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar						
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 4.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 5						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. Ing. Juraj Švajda, PhD., RNDr. Miroslav Melicherčík, PhD., prof. RNDr. Vladimír Janiš, CSc., doc. RNDr. Zuzana Melichová, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Balážovičová, PhD., doc. Ing. Ján Tomaškin, PhD., prof. Dr. Boris Tomášik, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ján Stebila, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b>						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-rus-230	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language and for Beginners 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student can speak in Russian on the level A1–A2. They can answer the questions: Who is it? What is it? What is its name? What is your name? Where is it? (place adverbial) They can form negative sentences, decline, and conjugate. They can apply this knowledge to create their own professional CV. They can use the lexical units in accordance with the speech etiquette.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course focuses on developing basic language skills on the A1–A2 level. Simple communication situations, reading and listening comprehension are trained. Specific attention is paid to speech etiquette, addressing, and greeting (Russian vs. Slovak).	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. <i>Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1.</i> Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. <i>Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2.</i> Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: <i>26 urokov po razvitiu reči.</i> Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVÁ, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: <i>Да! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica.</i> ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: <i>Testy, testy, testy...</i> Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: <i>Ruština pre samoukov.</i> Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588 7. LIZOŇ, M.: <i>Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník,</i> FF UMB, Banská Bystrica 8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: <i>Ruština nejen pro samouky.</i>	

Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Russian A1, Slovak C2							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h. studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 8							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 21.09.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-rus-231	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language and for Beginners 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The student has the right to one resit. Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65 points out of a possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> 1. Test: 25 p. 2. Test: 25 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Written exam: 50 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student can speak in Russian on the A2 level. They can navigate the following topics: nationalities, states, languages, professions, housing. They understand and can retell and interpret simple texts. They know and use the correct grammatical categories and can identify stylistic differences among texts. They can translate simple texts on the selected topics.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The subject is aimed at mastering basic language skills at the A1-A2 level. Attention focuses on simple communication situations, understanding read and spoken text. He devotes a special place to the issue of speech etiquette, forms of address, greeting and farewell in Russian language in comparison with Slovak.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 1. Moskva: Flinta, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-804-2 2. ARKADIEVA, E. V., GORBANEVSKAJA, G. V., KIRSANOVA, N. D. MARČUK, I. B. Kogda ne pomagajut slovari... časť 2. Moskva: Flinta, Nauka, 2011, ISBN 978-5-89349-938-4 3. BITECHINA, G. A. a kol.: 26 urokov po razvitii reči. Moskva: Russkij jazyk, 1975 4. DEKANOVÁ, E., ONDREJČEKOVÁ, E.: Да! Ruština, Učebnica a cvičebnica. ENIGMA, 2008, ISBN 80-89132-30-8 5. KAPITANOVA, T. I. a kol.: Testy, testy, testy... Sankt-Peterburg: Zlatoust, 2010, ISBN 978-5-86547-406-7 6. KOVÁČIKOVÁ, T.: Ruština pre samoukov. Bratislava: Slovenské pedagogické nakladateľstvo, 2009, ISBN 978-80-10-01588	

7. LIZOŇ, M.: Jazykové cvičenia pre 1. a 2.ročník, FF UMB, Banská Bystrica  
8. NEKOLOVÁ, V., CAMUTALIOVÁ, I., VASILJEVOVÁ, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky.  
Praha: Leda, 2006, ISBN 8085927969

**Language of instruction:**

Russian A2, Slovak C2

**Notes:student time load:**

150 h. Combined study (S, C): 26 h. self-study: 50 h. studying for continuous test 1: 20 h.  
studying for continuous test 2: 25 h. studying for the final test: 25 h.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 5

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Nataliia Kalnychenko, PhD.

**Last changed:** 21.09.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SPM-101		<b>Course name:</b> School pedagogy and school management					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical							
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 4							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 273							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
19.05	36.63	29.67	10.62	2.56	1.1	0.37	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Petra Fridrichová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Lenka Rovňanová, PhD., Mgr. Karina Zošáková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Dana Hanesová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 08.02.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-005	<b>Course name:</b> Selected Chapters From Morphology and Lexicology (FR)
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, the student takes two tests focused on their knowledge of French morphology (selected phenomena). Each test = 25% of the final assessment. The student has the right to one resit. At the end of the semester, the student takes a written test focused on the selected lexicological phenomena (50% of the final assessment). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. The grading scale for the final assessment: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Two written tests focused on French morphology: 25% + 25%. <b>b) final assessment:</b> A written test focused on French lexicology: 50%	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. knows and uses basic morphological and lexicological terminology in French and Slovak</li> <li>2. can compare and evaluate French vs. Slovak morphological and lexicological specificities</li> <li>3. can identify word classes, derivations, compounds, basic and derived meanings, and assign them to the correct register</li> <li>4. uses different word classes, compounds, and derivations in their correct forms (including meaning and stylistic value) in practice (oral and written expression)</li> <li>5. can evaluate which morphological structures are suitable in French.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. French determiners – forms, semantics, stylistic value (definite, indefinite, etc.).</li> <li>2. French independent and independent pronouns – demonstrative, possessive, interrogative, vocative, and indefinite.</li> <li>3. Numerals.</li> <li>4. Relative pronouns.</li> <li>5. Archaisms, neologisms, loanwords.</li> <li>6. Basic registers in FR and their subgroups.</li> </ol>	



**Recommended literature:**

1. POISSON-QUINTON, S. – MIMRAN, R. – MAHÉO-LE COADIC: Grammaire expliquée du français. Niveau intermédiaire. Paris : CLE International, 2002, 2007.
2. TLÁSKAL, J. a kol. 1991. Francouzská mluvnice. Praha : SPN, 1991.
3. TARABA, J. 1995. Francúzska gramatika. Bratislava : SPN, 1995.
4. RIEGEL, M. – PELLAT, J.-Ch. – RIOUL, R.: Grammaire méthodique du français. Paris: PUF, 1994.
5. ŠVARBOVÁ, E.: Morphologie française I. (de la nomination à la détermination). Nitra : FF UKF, 2006.
6. VOJTEK, D.: Précis morphosyntaxique I. Groupe nominal: noms, pronoms et adjectifs. Prešov: PU, 2013.
7. DUCHÁČEK, O. – BARTOŠ, J.: Grammaire du français contemporain. Bratislava : SPN, 1976.
8. DELATOUR, Y. – JENNEPIN, D. – LÉON-DUFOUR, M. – MATTLÉ, A. – TEYSSIER, B.: Grammaire du français. Cours de civilisation française de la Sorbonne. Paris: Hachette F.L.E., 1991.
9. SIRÉJOLS, É. – CLAUDE, P.: Le Nouvel Entraînez-vous. Grammaire. 450 nouveaux exercices. Niveau avancé. Paris : CLE International, 2002.
10. SIRÉJOLS, É. – RENAUD, D.: Le Nouvel Entraînez-vous. Grammaire. 450 nouveaux exercices. Niveau intermédiaire. Paris : CLE International, 1996.
11. CAQUINEAU-GÜNDÜZ, M.-P. – DELATOUR, Y. – JENNEPIN, D. – LESAGE-LANGOT, F. : Les 500 exercices de grammaire avec corrigés. Paris: Hachette F.L.E., 2005.
12. DESCOTES-GENON, CH. – MORSEL, M.-H. – RICHOUS, C.: L'Exercisier – l'expression française pour le niveau intermédiaire. Grenoble: Presses Universitaires de Grenoble, 1993.
13. CADIOT-CUEILLERON, J. – FRAYSSINHES, J.-P. – KLOTZ, L. – LEFEBVRE DU PREY, N. – DE MONTGOLFIER, J.: Grammaire. Cours de Civilisation française de la Sorbonne. 350 exercices. Niveau supérieur I. Paris: Hachette F.L.E., 1992.
14. LEHMANN, A. – MARTIN-BERTHET, F.: Introduction à la lexicologie : Sémantique et morphologie. Paris: Armand Colin, 2008.
15. GAUDIN, F. – GUESPIN, L. Initiation à la lexicologie française. De la néologie aux dictionnaires. Bruxelles: Editions Duculot, 2000.
16. ZÁZRIVCOVÁ, M.: Vybrané kapitoly zo sémantiky. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB, 2011.
17. DOLNÍK, J.: Lexikológia. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2007.
18. Analyse et traitement informatique de la langue française. [online]. Dostupné na internete : <https://www.atilf.fr/>
19. Trésor de la Langue Française informatisé. [online]. Dostupné na internete : [http:// cntrl.fr/definition/](http://cntrl.fr/definition/).

**Language of instruction:**

French B2

**Notes: student time load:**

Student time load - Total: 150 h.

Combined study (lectures/seminars/consultations): 26 h.

Completing seminar assignments: 40 h.

Studying for the written tests (morphology): 44 h.

Studying for the written test (lexicology): 40 h.

<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 4							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
25.0	50.0	0.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 02.11.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-208		<b>Course name:</b> Selected Topics in Biochemistry				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 2						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-204		<b>Course name:</b> Selected Topics in Inorganic Chemistry				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 2						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	50.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Šimon Budzák, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-207		<b>Course name:</b> Selected Topics in Organic Chemistry				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 6						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
33.33	33.33	16.67	16.67	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD., Mgr. Jela Nociarová						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-205		<b>Course name:</b> Selected Topics in Physical Chemistry				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 13 / 0						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b>						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 0						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Zuzana Melichová, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SPP-102		<b>Course name:</b> Social pathology and prevention					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 / 13							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 264							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
37.12	27.27	14.77	9.47	7.95	1.89	1.52	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Mário Dulovics, PhD., prof. PhDr. Miriam Niklová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 06.12.2021							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-008	<b>Course name:</b> Spanish History and Society in Cinematography
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Seminar paper addressing the selected topic (max. 30 p.). Final test (max. 70 p.). The maximum number of points consisting of continuous and final assessment is 100. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points out of the possible 100 for completing the given requirements. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Seminar paper <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final written test	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: 1) navigates Spanish cinematography of the 20th and 21st centuries and knows major Spanish directors 2) can analyse a film and compare it to its literary model 3) can characterise and evaluate the selected historical periods in Spain 4) can identify the social and historical context in a film.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Spain at the beginning of the 20th century: rural world and political direction, loss of the last Spanish colonies, Primo de Rivera and his rule. 2. 2nd Republic. Coup d'état of 1936. Spanish Civil War. 3. Franco's dictatorship (1936–75): isolationism, emigration, Spain as a tourist destination, nationalism, ETA. 4. Spain at the end of the 20th century: transition towards democracy – cinematography as a mirror of the social changes, modernisation, immigration, return to monarchy (Juan Carlos I), socialists and Felipe González, ETA. 5. Spain in the 21st century – assassinations 11S and 15M, Catalan independence, King Felipe VI. 5. Successful Spanish directors (C. Saura, P. Almodóvar, L. Buñuel, Luis García Berlanga, Juan Antonio Bardem, José Luis Garci, Alejandro Amenábar) and their works.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. SALVADOR, A. (2009) Español de cine. Lo que hay que ver. Barcelona: Blume, 2009. 2. MONACO, J. (2004) Jak číst film. Svět filmů, médií a multimédií. Praha: Albatros, 2004. 3. CHALUPA, J. (2017) Dějiny Španělska. Praha: Nakladatelství Lidové noviny, 2017.	



<p>4. BOLUFER, M., GOMIS, J. (eds.) (2015) Historia y cine. La construcción del pasado a través de la ficción. Zaragoza: Institución Fernando el Católico, 2015. <a href="https://ifc.dpz.es/publicaciones/ebooks/id/3523">https://ifc.dpz.es/publicaciones/ebooks/id/3523</a></p> <p>5. Forteza Faro, Agustín (2015) Películas de libros. Zaragoza: Prensas universitarias de Zaragoza, 2015.</p> <p>6. Spanish movies (dubbed or with subtitles)</p>																							
<p><b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak</p>																							
<p><b>Notes:student time load:</b>  Student time load - Total: 150 h.  Combined study (L, S, C): 26 h.  Self-study: 24 h.  Analysis of the selected film scenes: 30 h.  Seminar paper preparation and delivery: 30 h.  Preparation for the final exam: 40 h.</p>																							
<p><b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 2</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>FX(0)</th> <th>FX(1)</th> <th>n</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>50.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>50.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> <td>0.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>								A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n	50.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n																
50.0	0.0	50.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0																
<p><b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.</p>																							
<p><b>Last changed:</b> 02.11.2022</p>																							
<p><b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.</p>																							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-sju-001	<b>Course name:</b> Spanish Language 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The maximum total number of points obtained for the interim and final assessment is 100. Credits will be awarded to a student who has earned at least 65 out of 100 points for fulfilling the specified requirements. <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> participation and activities in classes (0-20 points) <b>b) final assessment:</b> final exam (0-80 points)	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> At the end of the course, the student is able to give information about himself and his family, introduce his field of study and the school where he studies, talk about his habits, describe his room/apartment/house; he can communicate in the present tense, recognises the announcement and command modes; knows the principles of Spanish grammar at A1 level; understands basic vocabulary expressions and can use them in the right situation; can understand simple text on common topics, understand simple instructions and follow simple orientation instructions.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Family, 2. Days of the week, months, 3. Everyday repetitive activities, 4. Reversible verbs in the present tense, 5. Imperative negative, 6. Description of the house/apartment and furnishings, 7. Eating habits in Spain and Slovakia, 8. Timing of irregular verbs in the present tense, 9. Leisure time	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. CASTRO VIÚDEZ, F. et al. 2012. Español en marcha. Madrid: SGEL. 2012 2. CORPAS, J. et al. 2013. Aula internacional 1 Nueva edición. Barcelona: difusión.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Spanish A1	
<b>Notes:student time load:</b> 120 hours, of which: full-time study: 26 hours Exam preparation + written exam: 94 hours	

<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 14.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-sj-001		<b>Course name:</b> Spanish language 1					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b> slovak or another language (except spanish)							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 5							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
60.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Eva Reichwalderová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 21.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-103		<b>Course name:</b> Special Didactics of Chemistry 1				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 26 / 39						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KCH FPV/2d-uch-101/22						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 5						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	60.0	20.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica						
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences						
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-105		<b>Course name:</b> Special Didactics of Chemistry 2				
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>						
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture / Practical / Seminar / Laboratory practical						
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)						
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 / 0 / 26 / 39						
<b>Method of study:</b> combined						
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5						
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3.						
<b>Level:</b> II.						
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KCH FPV/2d-uch-101/22						
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>						
<b>Learning objectives:</b>						
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>						
<b>Recommended literature:</b>						
<b>Language of instruction:</b>						
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>						
<b>Course assessment</b>						
The final number of assessed students: 5						
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)
0.0	60.0	0.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. RNDr. Marek Skoršepa, PhD.						
<b>Last changed:</b> 24.04.2023						
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.						

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-010	<b>Course name:</b> Special Topics in French stylistics
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> B (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 5	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> Course completion conditions: 20% of the final assessment comprises the continuous participation of students during seminars dedicated to the analysis, potential correction and creation of various types of texts with various lengths in French. At the end of the semester students will hand in a written text in French (dominantly a narration) on a topic specified latest in the third week of the semester. Its evaluation represents 40% from the final assessment. It will be possible to hand in the written text only once in an exactly specified timeframe (arranged together with the topic). At the end of the semester students take a final written test focused on the theoretical knowledge and terminology related to French stylistics of mostly literary texts and text grammar. The written test represents 40% from the final assessment. Students have the right for one resit of the final written exam. The course assessment corresponds to the A-FX grading scale: A (100 – 94%), B (93 – 87%), C (86 – 80%), D (79 – 73%), E (72 – 65%). Credits are assigned to the student who acquires a minimum of 65% out of a possible 100%. a) continual assessment: Preparation of texts and exercises for the seminars, their sharing and discussion: 20% b) final assessment: Final written test focused on the acquired theoretical knowledge: 40% Written text (dominantly a narration) on a specified topic (max. 3 pages): 40% <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous assessment: Preparing and sharing texts and activities for seminar classes followed by discussion: 20% <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment: Final written exam focusing on acquired theoretical knowledge 40%, writing a narrative on an assigned topic (max. 3 pages): 40%	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Course aims: Students: 1. Will be able to adequately utilize French terms from the field of literary and argumentative text stylistics and text grammar in specialised discussions 2. Will be able to analyse various types of texts in French from the point of view of employed genres and narrative techniques 3. Will be able to find and classify means of textual coherence and cohesion (anaphora, cataphora, deictic markers, various types of text connectors) 4. Will master / apply basic procedures utilized in the creation of French written texts in practice (mainly those which come into play in the creation of selected administrative texts or argumentative texts and literary texts, mainly those which are dominantly a narration)	

**Brief outline of the course:**

Brief outline of the course: Stylistics – history of the discipline, definition, the scope of study. Stylistic factors. Language registers. Type of texts in French. Text analysis – content and form. Basic styles, genres, narrative techniques – practical demonstration on individual types of texts (narration, description, information, argumentative, literary). Rules of text composition: principle of sequentiality, clarity, economy, expressivity. Text structuring in French. Features and factors which influence the creation of a literary text – characters, environment (time and place), plot and story, narrator (various types), narrative perspective (focalization) and its basic types, literary means of expression – figures and tropes. Means of textual coherence and cohesion. Administrative texts – motivational letter, curriculum vitae (form and content). Narration in practice. French résumé. Argumentative text.

**Recommended literature:**

1. HERSBERG PIERROT, A. : Stylistique de la prose. Paris : Belin, 1993.
2. BUFFARD-MORET, B. : Introduction à la stylistique. Paris : Armand Colin, 2005.
3. REUTER, Y. : L'analyse du récit. Paris : Nathan/VUEF, 2003.
4. LAURENT, N.: Initiation à la stylistique. Paris : Hachette Livre, 2001.
5. NIQUET, G. : Ecrire avec la logique et clarté. Paris : Hatier. 1996.
6. PEYROUTET, C.: Expression – méthodes et techniques. Paris: Nathan, 1992.
7. ARÉNILLA-BÉROS, A. : Améliorez votre style 1, 2. Paris : Hatier, 1996.
8. COTENTIN-REY, G. : Le résumé, le compte-rendu, la synthèse. Paris : CLE International, 1995.
9. MEYER, B. : Maîtriser l'argumentation. Paris : Armand Colin, 2011.

**Language of instruction:**

Language of instruction: french (B2, C1)

**Notes:student time load:**

Student time workload: 150 hrs. Combined studies (L, S): 26 hrs. Preparation of texts / exercises / assignments for the seminars: 44 hrs. Writing a text on a specified topic in the form of a narration (texte narrative), max. 3 pages long: 30 hrs. Preparation for the final written test: 50 hrs.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 1

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.

**Last changed:** 16.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fju-012		<b>Course name:</b> State Exam Master's Thesis Defence			
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>					
<b>Form of instruction:</b>					
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)					
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b>					
<b>Method of study:</b> combined					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3., 4..					
<b>Level:</b> II.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>					
<b>Learning objectives:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Language of instruction:</b>					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
The final number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b> 10.12.2021					
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences					
<b>Code:</b> 2d-uch-108		<b>Course name:</b> State Exam: Diploma Thesis with Defense			
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>					
<b>Form of instruction:</b>					
<b>Course type:</b> A (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)					
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b>					
<b>Method of study:</b> combined					
<b>Number of credits:</b> 20					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 3., 4..					
<b>Level:</b> II.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>					
<b>Learning objectives:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Language of instruction:</b>					
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
The final number of assessed students: 1					
A	B	C	D	E	FX(1)
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b>					
<b>Last changed:</b>					
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.					

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-013	<b>Course name:</b> Student scientific activity
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The student addresses the topic of their Student Scientific Activity in a 10-page paper and submits it by the deadline. Upon its submission, the student is assigned the credits and the course is assessed as completed in AiS2 (abs). <b>b) final assessment:</b> Subsequently, the student presents their paper to a commission at the student conference. Upon its submission and presentation, the student is assigned the credits and the course is assessed as completed in AiS2 (abs).	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) gains experience with academic writing and research methods in their field of study</li> <li>2) learns how to apply their knowledge in practice and follow the citation norms</li> <li>3) creates, submits, and presents their own paper.</li> </ol>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Continuous consulting with the supervisor. Creation and submission of the paper. Presentation of the paper at the student conference.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> KATUŠČÁK, Dušan: Ako písať záverečné a kvalifikačné práce. Nitra: Enigma, 2013. Smernica č. 9/2021 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na UMB: <a href="https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&amp;ID=23830">https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&amp;ID=23830</a> ECO, Umberto: Jak napsat diplomovou práci. Olomouc : Votobia, 1997. KAHN, N. B.: Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha: Portál, 2001.	
<b>Language of instruction:</b> Slovak, French	
<b>Notes: student time load:</b> Time load for the student: Time load for the student: 90 h. Self-study (creation of the paper): 85 h. Consulting with the supervisor: 5 h.	

<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 0			
abs	n	p	v
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 07.10.2022			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-011	<b>Course name:</b> Student tutoring FR 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> At the beginning of the semester, the student reads the study regulations and identifies the needs of students who need tutorship. Upon consulting with the department study advisor, the student creates a plan of awareness raising activities. During the semester, the student performs awareness raising activities. Upon completion of the semester, they draft a self-reflective evaluation report. a) continuous assessment: analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. Total: 0–70 p. b) final assessment: completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous assessment: Analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment: Completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the tutored students</li> <li>2. can efficiently communicate with the student community</li> </ol>	

3. can independently provide consulting activities
4. navigates the academic environment well enough to provide useful advice
5. creates a communication platform on a social network and uses it efficiently
6. can evaluate other students' needs
7. can select appropriate forms of promotion of their activities
8. can evaluate the benefit of their creative activities and present their results.

**Brief outline of the course:**

The tutor cooperates with the department ECTS coordinators in consulting and providing information on study issues to students in accordance with the study rules and valid legislation. They self-study the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, they arrange meetings with new students at the beginning of the academic year.

They inform the new students about life at the university, their rights and responsibilities, and explain the principles of credit study. They advise students on the selection of courses and creation of study plans in AiS2. They share their own experience with the selection and acquisition of study literature, studying for exams, individual study possibilities, scholarships, and participating in student organisations. They identify, analyse, and evaluate the tutored students' needs (e.g. via an online survey). In cooperation with the department study advisor and other student tutors, they prepare informational presentations and discussions, and promotes them. They inform other students on important dates in the academic schedule. They collect complaints and ideas, evaluate, and communicate study related issues to the relevant employees. They communicate via an appropriate social media platform as well.

**Recommended literature:**

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.

MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.

Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Spríevodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>

Spríevodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>

Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: [https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/knowhow-](https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/knowhow-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html)

[pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html](https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/knowhow-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html)

VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.

Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes:student time load:**

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h. 5

consulting the activity plan: 5. Preparation of activities: 20

Implementation of these activities: 40 Preparation of the final report: 20							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 07.10.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-fjs-012	<b>Course name:</b> Student tutoring FR 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> At the beginning of the semester, the student reads the study regulations and identifies the needs of students who need tutorship. Upon consulting with the department study advisor, the student creates a plan of awareness raising activities. During the semester, the student performs awareness raising activities. Upon completion of the semester, they draft a self-reflective evaluation report. a) continuous assessment: analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. Total: 0–70 p. b) final assessment: completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p. The grading scale: A (100–94%), B (93–87%), C (86–80%), D (79–73%), E (72–65%). Credits are assigned to the student who collects the minimum of 65 points (%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> Continuous assessment: Analysis and evaluation of complaints/needs/issues: 0–20 p. Preparation of activities: 0–25 p. Implementation of these activities: 0–25 p. <b>b) final assessment:</b> Final assessment: Completing the final self-reflective evaluation report addressing the activities performed and their results including the relevant appendices (activity plan, promotion, list of attendees, photo documentation), and recommendations 0–30 p.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> The student: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. is able to identify the needs and problems of the tutored students</li> <li>2. can efficiently communicate with the student community</li> </ol>	



3. can independently provide consulting activities
4. navigates the academic environment well enough to provide useful advice
5. creates a communication platform on a social network and uses it efficiently
6. can evaluate other students' needs
7. can select appropriate forms of promotion of their activities
8. can evaluate the benefit of their creative activities and present their results.

**Brief outline of the course:**

The tutor cooperates with the department ECTS coordinators in consulting and providing information on study issues to students in accordance with the study rules and valid legislation. They self-study the study regulations. In cooperation with the study advisor, they arrange meetings with new students at the beginning of the academic year.

They inform the new students about life at the university, their rights and responsibilities, and explain the principles of credit study. They advise students on the selection of courses and creation of study plans in AiS2. They share their own experience with the selection and acquisition of study literature, studying for exams, individual study possibilities, scholarships, and participating in student organisations. They identify, analyse, and evaluate the tutored students' needs (e.g. via an online survey). In cooperation with the department study advisor and other student tutors, they prepare informational presentations and discussions, and promotes them. They inform other students on important dates in the academic schedule. They collect complaints and ideas, evaluate, and communicate study related issues to the relevant employees. They communicate via an appropriate social media platform as well.

**Recommended literature:**

KAHN, Norma B. 2001. Jak efektivně studovat a pracovat s informacemi. Praha : Portál, 2001.

MEŠKO, Dušan – KATUŠČÁK, Dušan – FINDRA, Ján a kol. 2013. Chcete byť úspešní na vysokej škole? Akademická príručka. Martin : Osveta, 2013.

Smernica č. 2/2020 o individuálnom štúdiu na FF UMB. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Smernica č.12/2011 o záverečných, rigorózných a habilitačných prácach na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.ff.umb.sk/dokumenty/smernice.html>

Spríevodca štúdiom pre študentov so špecifickými potrebami na UMB v Banskej Bystrici.

Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/student-so-specifickymi-potrebami/informacie-pre-studentov-so-specifickymi-potrebami.html>

Spríevodca užívateľa ECTS. 2015. Luxembourg : Publications Office of the European Union, 2015. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=i&ID=5679>

Študijný poriadok Univerzity Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici pre študentov študijných programov akreditovaných od 1. 1. 2013. Dostupné na internete: [https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/knowhow-](https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/knowhow-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html)

[pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html](https://www.umb.sk/studium/student/knowhow-pre-studenta/studijne-predpisy.html)

VETRÁKOVÁ, Milota. 2014. Systém kvality vzdelávania na Univerzite Mateja Bela v Banskej Bystrici. Banská Bystrica : Belianum, 2014.

Zákon č. 131/2002 Z. z. o vysokých školách a o zmene a doplnení niektorých zákonov v znení neskorších predpisov. Dostupné na internete: <https://www.zakonypreludi.sk/zz/2002-131>

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes:student time load:**

Time load for the student: Total time load: 90 h. 5

consulting the activity plan: 5. Preparation of activities: 20

Implementation of these activities: 40 Preparation of the final report: 20							
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Monika Zázrivcová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 07.10.2022							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-vdsl-02	<b>Course name:</b> The Great Works in World Literature II
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Lecture <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> The student prepares an essay in which he/she takes a position on the issue discussed. The final assessment is passed/failed.	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> 1. The student will obtain an adequate overview of the origin and functioning of selected representative literary works from several civilizational and cultural areas from medieval literature to contemporary literature; will improve in professional terminology. 2. The student will acquire the specific interpretation skills necessary when working with a literary text anchored in a radically different cultural environment, thereby strengthening tolerance towards cultural differences and the will to respect the right to be different. 3. The student is able to conduct research on the assigned topic, can identify reliable sources, select relevant information from them and present it to others in a clear and useful form. 4. The student will acquire an organized sum of knowledge and a more widely applicable set of useful habits, methods, approaches, competences applicable in the interpretation of literary and non-literary texts or other cultural phenomena from various cultural periods.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Some of the greatest works of the European literature from the Middle Ages to the present day will be presented. It will be a selective selection of the presentation of literary worlds and the values they created. The Divine Comedy as the main work of the Middle Ages or the Renaissance? The Middle Ages as the "cradle" of European culture and education. Testaments enfant terrible. The spiciness of the Decameron and Laura's ephemerality. From Shakespeare to French classical drama. Playwrights and their (non)dramatic characters. Fairy tales that changed the world. Shock the bourgeois! Avant-gardes in world art. Literature as a place for women. On Freedom, Being and Apricot Cocktails: Existentialism in World Literature. Crazy for Life: The Beat Generation and Their Followers. Great works in small publishers.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. BURKE, Peter. Kulturní historie. Dokořán, 2011. 2. MACURA, V. a kol.: Slovník světových literárních děl. 3. PIŠŮT, M.: Dejiny svetovej literatúry (I., II.). 4. Malá encyklopédia spisovateľov sveta	

5. VANTUCH, A.: Dejiny francúzskej literatúry.
6. BAŠTÍN, Š.: Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry.
7. STROMŠÍK, J.: Od Grimmshausena k Dürenmattovi – Kapitoly z německé literatury.
8. CVRKAL, I.: Z dejín európskych literatúr 20. storočia.
9. CVRKAL, I.: Kapitoly z moderny, avantgardy a postmoderny.
10. NEZVAL, V.: Moderní básnické směry.
11. KASÁČ, Z.: Svetová literatúra 20. storočia.
12. Heslo Svetová literatúra, v: <http://hyperlexikon.sav.sk/sk/pojem/zobrazit///svetova-literatura>
13. <http://encyclopedia.thefreedictionary.com/Literature>

**Language of instruction:**

Slovak

**Notes:student time load:**

90 hours, of which 26 hours full-time, 64 hours self-study

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 1

abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** PaedDr. Zuzana Bariaková, PhD., prof. PaedDr. Martin Golema, PhD., doc. Ivan Jančovič, PhD., Mgr. Martina Kubealaková, PhD., Mgr. Eva Pršová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Jozef Tatár, PhD.

**Last changed:** 19.09.2023

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajm-313	<b>Course name:</b> Turkish Language 1
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> a) written test – 40 points <b>b) final assessment:</b> b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

## 12. Travel

### **Recommended literature:**

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commision, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

### **Language of instruction:**

English language B2

### **Notes:student time load:**

student workload: 90 hrs.  
seminars: 13  
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.  
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

### **Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 60

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
70.0	1.67	15.0	8.33	3.33	1.67	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Görkem Arslan

**Last changed:** 16.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajm-314	<b>Course name:</b> Turkish Language 2
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 2.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> a) written test – 40 points <b>b) final assessment:</b> b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

**Recommended literature:**

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

**Language of instruction:**

English language B2

**Notes:student time load:**

student workload: 90 hrs.  
seminars: 13  
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.  
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 30

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
63.33	16.67	16.67	0.0	0.0	3.33	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Görkem Arslan

**Last changed:** 16.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.



## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences	
<b>Code:</b> 2d-ajm-315	<b>Course name:</b> Turkish Language 3
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 13 <b>Method of study:</b> combined	
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.	
<b>Level:</b> II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Course completion conditions:</b> During the semester, students will take a written test that will verify the practical use of their knowledge. They will take a written test with variable assignments for the practical application of theoretical knowledge and take the final oral exam after the end of the semester. The maximum number of points for the continuous and final assessment is 100. Credits will be assigned to the student who acquires a minimal 65 out of 100 points for the fulfilment of the given conditions. The evaluation will be based on the ECTS grading scale: A (100-94%), B (93-87%), C (86-80%), D (79- 73%), E (72- 65%). <b>a) continuous assessment:</b> a) written test – 40 points <b>b) final assessment:</b> b) final written examination: 0 – 60 points	
<b>Learning objectives:</b> Students will be able: 1. to talk about places/directions/family/occupation in Turkish, 2. to listen to and understand some simple short dialogues in Turkish, 3. to read some texts in Turkish, 4. to write some texts in Turkish.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Greeting 2. Daily Life 3. Our family and our relatives 4. Time is passing 5. Enjoy your mail 6. Bureaucracy everywhere 7. The future will come some day also 8. He said something 9. Different worlds and lifes 10. Our media 11. Healthy living	

12. Travel
13. Turkish culture and identity
14. Lifestyle

**Recommended literature:**

1. Gökkuşuğu Türkçe Eğitim Kitabı (Rainbow Turkish Education Book), Mgr Öztürk TUNCAY, Dilset, 2014.
2. Yeni Hayat (New Life), Gedik Enver, Mevsimler, 2015.
3. Yabancı Dil Olarak Türkçe Öğretimi, Prof Dr. Güzel Abdurrahman, Akçağ, 2002.
4. Etkinliklerle Türkçe Öğretimi, Aslan Derya and Doğan Birsen, Ekin, 2013.
5. Haydi Türkçe Öğrenelim, commission, Yunus Emre enstitüsü, 2015.

**Language of instruction:**

English language B2

**Notes:student time load:**

student workload: 90 hrs.  
seminars: 13  
study for the continuous written test: 30 hrs.  
study for the final oral exam: 47 hrs.

**Course assessment**

The final number of assessed students: 9

A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
44.44	0.0	11.11	44.44	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**Instructor:** Mgr. Görkem Arslan

**Last changed:** 16.08.2022

**Approved by:** doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-FS1-003		<b>Course name:</b> Univerzitný folklórny súbor 1	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 10			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. art. Martin Urban, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.04.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-UKO1-003	<b>Course name:</b> Univerzitný komorný orchester 1		
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b> <b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar <b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses) <b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26 <b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b> The final number of assessed students: 1			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.04.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmeťová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica			
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences			
<b>Code:</b> 2d-SPZ1-003		<b>Course name:</b> Univerzitný spevácky zbor 1	
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>			
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar			
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)			
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26			
<b>Method of study:</b> combined			
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3			
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b> 1., 3.			
<b>Level:</b> II.			
<b>Prerequisites:</b>			
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>			
<b>Learning objectives:</b>			
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>			
<b>Recommended literature:</b>			
<b>Language of instruction:</b>			
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>			
<b>Course assessment</b>			
The final number of assessed students: 2			
abs	n	p	v
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> Mgr. Pavel Martinka, PhD.			
<b>Last changed:</b> 04.04.2023			
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.			

## Course Description

<b>University:</b> Matej Bel University in Banská Bystrica							
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Natural Sciences							
<b>Code:</b> 2d-VMG-513		<b>Course name:</b> Volunteer management					
<b>Type, extent and method of instruction:</b>							
<b>Form of instruction:</b> Seminar							
<b>Course type:</b> C (A - Compulsory courses, B - Compulsory elective courses, C - Elective courses)							
<b>Recommended number of periods:</b> 26							
<b>Method of study:</b> combined							
<b>Number of credits:</b> 3							
<b>Recommended semester/trimester:</b>							
<b>Level:</b> II.							
<b>Prerequisites:</b>							
<b>Course completion conditions:</b>							
<b>Learning objectives:</b>							
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>							
<b>Recommended literature:</b>							
<b>Language of instruction:</b>							
<b>Notes:student time load:</b>							
<b>Course assessment</b>							
The final number of assessed students: 0							
A	B	C	D	E	FX(0)	FX(1)	n
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Instructor:</b> doc. PhDr. Alžbeta Brozmanová Gregorová, PhD.							
<b>Last changed:</b> 08.09.2023							
<b>Approved by:</b> doc. RNDr. Jarmila Kmet'ová, PhD., MBA, prof. PhDr. Katarína Chovancová, PhD.							